

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22

MEETING

OF

DATA AND METHODS FOR EVALUATING THE IMPACT OF OPIOID
FORMULATIONS WITH PROPERTIES DESIGNED TO DETER ABUSE IN
THE POSTMARKET SETTING: A SCIENTIFIC DISCUSSION OF
PRESENT AND FUTURE CAPABILITIES

Conducted by Judy Staffa, PhD, RPh,

Monday, July 10, 2017

8:30 a.m.

Food and Drug Administration
Center for Drug Evaluation and Research
8777 Georgia Avenue, Silver Spring, MD 20910

Reported by: Michael Farkas, RPR/CSR

Capital Reporting Company

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22

A P P E A R A N C E S

Judy A. Staffa, PhD, RPh
Associate Director for Public Health Initiatives
Office of Surveillance & Epidemiology
Center for Drug Research & Evaluation
U.S. Food and Drug Administration
Christopher M. Jones, PharmD, MPH
CAPT, U.S. Public Health Service
Acting Associate Deputy Assistant Secretary
(Science and Data Policy)
Office of the Assistant Secretary for Planning and
Evaluation
U.S. Department of Health and Human Services
Frederick Conrad, PhD
Research Professor and Director
Michigan Program in Survey Methodology
Professor, Psychology, University of Michigan
Research Professor, Joint Program in Survey
Methodology, University of MD
University of Michigan
Institute for Social Research

1 Theresa Cassidy, MPH
2 Vice President of Scientific Research and Strategy
3 Inflexxion, Inc.

4 Daniel Ciccarone, MD, MPH
5 Professor of Family and Community Medicine
6 Principal Investigator, Heroin and Transition Study
7 Associate Director, International Journal of Drug
8 Policy
9 University of California, San Francisco

10 John T. Brooks, MD
11 Senior Medical Advisory
12 National Center for HIV/AIDS, Viral Hepatitis, STD and
13 TB Prevention
14 Office of Infectious Diseases
15 Centers for Disease Control and Prevention

16 Elizabeth H. Crane, PhD, MPH
17 Ambulatory Care Services Team
18 Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality
19 (CBHSQ)
20 Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services
21 Administration
22

1 Louisa Degenhardt, PhD
2 National Health & Medical Research Council Principal
3 Research Fellow

4 National Drug and Alcohol Research Centre
5 University of New South Wales

6 Barry Graubard, PhD
7 Biostatistics Branch
8 National Cancer Institute
9 National Institutes of Health

10 U.S. Department of Health and Human Services

11 Vincent Lo Re, MD, MSCE
12 Associated Professor of Medicine and Epidemiology
13 Division of Infectious Diseases, Department of Medicine
14 Center for Clinical Epidemiology and Biostatistics
15 Center for Pharmacoepidemiology Research and Training

16 Perelman School of Medicine
17 University of Pennsylvania

18 Carol DeFrances, PhD
19 Chief, Ambulatory and Hospital Care Statistics Branch
20 National Center for Health Statistics
21 Centers for Disease Control and Prevention

22

1 Erin E. Krebs, MD, MPH
2 Women's Health Medical Director
3 Minneapolis VA Health Care System
4 Core Investigator, Minneapolis VA Center for Chronic
5 Disease Outcomes Research
6 Associate Professor of Medicine
7 University of Minnesota
8 Scott P. Novak, PhD
9 Senior Research Scientist and Manager in Opioids and
10 Substance Abuse Research
11 Public Health Research and Translational Science
12 Battelle Memorial Institute
13 Daniel Budnitz, MD, MPH, CAPT, USPHS
14 Director, Medication Safety Program
15 Division of Healthcare Quality Promotion
16 Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
17 Sidney H. Schnoll, MD, PhD
18 Vice President
19 Pharmaceutical Risk Management
20 Pinney Associates, Inc.

21
22

1 Elizabeth J. Scharman, BS, PharmD, DABAT, BCPS, FAACT

2 Director, West Virginia Poison Center

3 Professor, Department of Clinical Pharmacy

4 Robert C. Byrd Health Sciences Center

5 West Virginia University, Charleston Division

6 Professor, Clinical Pharmacy

7 West Virginia University

8 Abigail Shoben, PhD

9 Associate Professor, Division of Biostatistics

10 College of Public Health

11 Ohio State University

12 Peter W. Kreiner, PhD

13 Senior Scientist, Institute for Behavioral Health

14 Co-Director

15 Opioid Policy Research Collaborative

16 Brandeis University

17 Richard Miech, PhD, MPH

18 Professor

19 Institute for Social Research

20 University of Michigan

21

22

1 George Jay Unick, PhD MSW
2 Associate Professor
3 University of Maryland
4 School of Social Work
5 Nabarun Dasgupta, MPH, PhD
6 Epidemiologist
7 Injury Prevention Research Center & Eshelman School of
8 Pharmacy
9 University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill
10 F. Leland McClure III, MSci, PhD, F-ABFT
11 Director
12 Medical Science Liaison, Medical Affairs
13 Fellow, American Board of Forensic Toxicology
14 Question Diagnostics
15 Jennifer D. Parker, PhD
16 Special Assistant to the Director
17 Division of Research and Methodology
18 Senior Statistician, Division of Health and Nutrition
19 Examination Surveys
20 National Center for Health Statistics

21
22

1 Wilson M. Compton, MD, MPE
2 Deputy Director, National Institute on Drug Abuse
3 National Institutes of Health
4 U.S. Department of Health and Human Services
5 Jody L. Green, PhD, CCRP
6 Director of Research Administration
7 Rocky Mountain Poison & Drug Center (RMPDC)
8 A Division of Denver Health
9 Holly Hedegaard, MD, MSPH
10 Injury Epidemiologist
11 Office of Analysis and Epidemiology
12 National Center for Health Statistics
13 Edward W. Boyer, MD, PhD
14 Director of Academic Development
15 Department of Emergency Medicine
16 Brigham and Women's Hospital
17 Harvard Medical School
18 Doug C. Throckmorton, MD
19 Deputy Director for Regulatory Programs
20 Office of the Center Director
21 Center for Drug Research & Evaluation
22 U.S. Food and Drug Administration

1 Jana McAninch, MD, MPH, MS
2 Division of Epidemiology II
3 Office of Surveillance and Epidemiology
4 Center for Drug Evaluation and Research
5 U.S. Food and Drug Administration

6 Tamra Meyer, PhD, MPH
7 Lead Epidemiologist
8 Division of Epidemiology II

9 Office of Surveillance and Epidemiology
10 Center for Drug Evaluation and Research
11 U.S. Food and Drug Administration

12 Scott Gottlieb, MD
13 Commissioner

14 U.S. Food and Drug Administration
15 Cynthia Kornegay, PhD
16 Lead, Prescription Drug Abuse Team

17 Division of Epidemiology II
18 Office of Surveillance & Epidemiology
19 Center for Drug Research & Evaluation
20 U.S. Food and Drug Administration

21
22

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22

Hana Lee, PhD
Division of Biometrics VII
Office of Biostatistics
Center for Drug Research & Evaluation
U.S. Food and Drug Administration
Mark Levenson, PhD
Director
Division of Biometrics VII
Office of Biostatistics
Center for Drug Evaluation and Research
Kunthel By, PhD
Division of Biometrics VII
Office of Biostatistics
Center for Drug Research & Evaluation
U.S. Food and Drug Administration
Diqiong (Joan) Xie, PhD
Division of Biometrics VII
Office of Biostatistics
Center for Drug Evaluation and Research
U.S. Food and Drug Administration

1 Jonaki Bose, MSc
2 Branch Chief, Population Surveys Branch
3 National Survey on Drug Use and Health (NSDUH)
4 Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services
5 Administration

6 Almut Winterstein, RpH, PhD, FISPE
7 Professor and Chair
8 Pharmaceutical Outcomes and Policy
9 College of Pharmacy
10 University of Florida

11 Elaine Ferguson
12 Office of Surveillance and Epidemiology
13 Center for Drug Evaluation and Research
14 U.S. Food and Drug Administration

15 Scott Goldie, PhD
16 Office of Biostatistics
17 Center for Drug Evaluation and Research
18 U.S. Food and Drug Administration

19
20
21
22

1 C O N T E N T S

2

3 SPEAKER PAGE

4 Scott Gottlieb 22

5 Judy Staffa 34

6 Cynthia Kornegay - Session 1 56

7 Kunthel By - Session 2 139

8 Jana McAninch - Session 3 210

9 Judy Staffa - Session 4 269

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

1 P R O C E E D I N G S

2 DR. STAFFA: -- things going. My name is Judy
3 Staffa. I'm the associate director for Public Health
4 Initiatives in CDER's Office of Surveillance &
5 Epidemiology. And right now that means I oversee all
6 the post-marketing activities of our office in the area
7 of opioids.

8 So on behalf of my office and the Office of
9 Biostatistics, who has co-sponsored this meeting with us,
10 I'd like to welcome you to this very important
11 discussion to be talking about what more we can do to
12 improve our data and methods to be evaluating the
13 impact of opioid formulations that are designed to
14 deter abuse.

15 Thank you all for coming. And what I'd like
16 to do, just a couple housekeeping things, if you have
17 not yet registered at the front desk, please do so.
18 Please make sure to silence your cell phones and other
19 devices. There's copies of the agenda and the slide
20 sets, and in the slide sets are the discussion
21 questions for each session if you'd like to be able to
22 look those over. All the materials for this meeting

1 have been posted on the FDA meeting webpage.

2 As you speak, please make sure you use a
3 microphone. The meeting is being transcribed as well
4 as webcast, and the transcription will be available in
5 about six to eight weeks.

6 The restrooms are located out the door and to
7 the right.

8 So what I'd like to do is start off. We've
9 assembled a very eclectic panel, and I'd like to just
10 have everyone go around our panel and introduce
11 themselves, both our outside experts as well as our FDA
12 folks. So if we could start on that end with Dr.
13 Jones.

14 Would you be -- thank you.

15 CAPT JONES: Chris Jones. I'm the acting
16 associate deputy assistant secretary for Science and
17 Data Policy in ASPE at HHS. I have worked on the
18 opioid issue for a number of years.

19 DR. CONRAD: Fred Conrad from the University
20 of Michigan. I'm a survey methodologist and direct our
21 graduate program in survey methodology.

22 MS. CASSIDY: I'm Theresa Cassidy. I'm from

1 Inflexxion. And my background is in epidemiology and
2 post-market surveillance of prescription medication
3 abuse.

4 DR. CICCARONE: Good morning, everybody. My
5 name is Dan Ciccarone. I'm from University of
6 California, San Francisco, Department of Family and
7 Community Medicine. I am the principal investigator of
8 the Heroin in Transition Study funded by NIH, NIDA.

9 DR. BROOKS: Good morning. My name is John
10 Brooks. I'm the senior medical officer for the
11 Division of HIV and AIDS Prevention at the Centers for
12 Disease Control. And I was also the incident manager
13 for the Indiana HIV and hepatitis C outbreak in 2015.

14 DR. CRANE: Hi. I'm Elizabeth Crane with
15 SAMHSA, Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services
16 Administration. I was with the Drug Abuse Warning
17 Network for many years until its phase-out, and now I'm
18 leading the Ambulatory Care Services Team, which is
19 partnering with NCHS on the National Hospital Care
20 Survey.

21 DR. DEGENHARDT: Good morning. My name is
22 Louisa Degenhardt. I'm from Australia. I conduct a

1 range of different studies looking at drug
2 use, but we have been conducting a range of post-
3 marketing studies in Australia over the past 10 years.

4 DR. GRAUBARD: Hi. I'm Barry Graubard. I'm
5 from the National Cancer Institute, and I'm a
6 biostatistician.

7 DR. LO RE: Hi. I'm Vin Lo Re. I'm from the
8 Division of Infectious Diseases at the University of
9 Pennsylvania and the Center for Pharmacoepidemiology
10 Research and Training.

11 DR. DEFRANCES: Good morning. I'm Carol
12 DeFrances. I'm chief of the Ambulatory and Hospital
13 Care Statistics branch at the National Center for
14 Health Statistics. We are working with FDA and SAMHSA
15 on the National Hospital Care Survey to identify
16 substance-involved ED-related
17 visits.

18 DR. KREBS: Hi. I'm Erin Krebs. I'm a
19 general internist and health services researcher at the
20 Minneapolis VA and University of Minnesota. My
21 research focuses on chronic pain management, opioid
22 benefits and harms in the primary care setting.

1 DR. NOVAK: I'm Scott Novak with Battelle
2 Memorial Institute, and I direct their program on
3 prescription drug abuse and drug safety. And I am an
4 epidemiologist and biostatistician.

5 DR. BUDNITZ: I'm Dan Budnitz. I lead the
6 Medication Safety Program in the Division of Healthcare
7 Quality Promotion at the Centers for Disease Control
8 and Prevention. I conduct some national adverse drug
9 prevention and surveillance programs.

10 DR. SCHNOLL: Good morning. I'm Sid Schnoll,
11 Pinney Associates. I head up the risk management
12 programs there. And I've been working in this area of
13 addiction and pain for close to 50 years now. I've
14 been around a long time.

15 DR. SCHARMAN: Hi. I'm Elizabeth Scharman.
16 I'm a professor of clinical pharmacy at West Virginia
17 University and director of the West Virginia Poison
18 Center where we manage overdose and poisonings and
19 submit data to the National Poison Data System. I'm
20 also representing the American Association of Poison
21 Control Centers. For the last 25 years, I have chaired
22 the committees that are working on quality improvement

1 and coding accuracy in the National Poison Data System.

2 DR. SHOEN: Hi. I'm Abby Shoben. I'm an
3 associate professor of biostatistics at the Ohio State
4 University.

5 DR. KREINER: Good morning. Peter Kreiner
6 from -- senior scientist at the Institute for Behavior
7 Health at Brandeis University in Massachusetts. I head
8 several projects that work with state prescription
9 monitoring programs and work with prescription
10 monitoring program data.

11 DR. MIECH: Good morning. My name is Richard
12 Miech. I'm a professor at the University of Michigan.
13 I'm a principal investigator on a project called
14 Monitoring the Future, which surveys about 40,000
15 adolescents every year about their drug use. We also
16 follow them into adulthood.

17 DR. UNICK: Good morning. I'm Jay Unick from
18 the University of Maryland School of Social Work, and I
19 work on a number of projects related to opioid
20 overdoses.

21 DR. DASGUPTA: Good morning. My name is
22 Nabarun Dasgupta. I'm an epidemiologist based at the

1 University of North Carolina Chapel Hill, and I have
2 appointments at the Injury Prevention Research Center
3 in the School of Pharmacy. And I also work with the
4 RADARS system.

5 DR. MCCLURE: Good morning. I'm Leland
6 McClure, Forensic Toxicologist and Corporate Medical
7 Affairs Director for our prescription drug monitoring
8 program at Quest Diagnostics. And I've been involved
9 with opioids and testing back to, gosh, my medical
10 examiner days back -- starting in 1980.

11 DR. PARKER: Hello. I'm Jennifer Parker. I'm
12 at the National Center for Health Statistics. I'm a
13 biostatistician in the Division of Research
14 Methodology.

15 DR. COMPTON: Good morning. I'm Wilson
16 Compton, the deputy director at the National Institute
17 on Drug Abuse. And it's a pleasure to be -- see so
18 many old friends and a few name -- a few faces that I
19 get to put with names that I've known.

20 DR. GREEN: Hi. I'm Jody Green, the director
21 of research at Rocky Mountain Poison and Drug Center,
22 which also owns and operates the RADARS system. And my

1 background is in applied statistics and research
2 methods.

3 DR. HEDEGAARD: Hello. I'm Holly Hedegaard
4 from the National Center for Health Statistics. I'm an
5 injury epidemiologist in the Office of Analysis and
6 Epidemiology. And most recently, I have been working
7 on literal text from death certificates and also
8 working with coroners and medical examiners to improve
9 the quality of the information on death certificates
10 around drugs.

11 DR. BOYER: My name is Ed Boyer. I'm a
12 medical toxicologist and emergency physician and a
13 synthetic organic chemist. I am currently at Brigham
14 and Women's Hospital and Harvard Medical School. My
15 research interests are all over the map, so I won't
16 even try to describe what they are.

17 DR. THROCKMORTON: Good morning. I'm Doug
18 Throckmorton. I'm the deputy director for Regulatory
19 Programs at -- in the Center for Drugs at the FDA.

20 DR. MCANINCH: Hi. I'm Jana McAninch. I'm a
21 medical officer and epidemiologist in the Office of
22 Surveillance and Epidemiology on the Prescription Drug

1 Abuse Team.

2 DR. MEYER: Hi. I'm Tamra Meyer. I'm an
3 epidemiologist on the Prescription Drug Abuse Team as
4 well in the Office of Surveillance and Epidemiology.

5 MR. GOLDIE: Good morning. I'm Scott
6 GOLDIE. I am Special assistant in the Office of
7 Biostatistics in CDER.

8 DR. KORNEGAY: Good morning. I'm Cynthia
9 Kornegay. I'm the team leader for the Prescription
10 Drug Abuse Team in the Office of Surveillance and
11 Epidemiology.

12 DR. LEE: Good morning. My name is Hana Lee.
13 I'm a biostatistician from the Office of Biostatistics
14 in CDER at FDA.

15 DR. LEVENSON: Hello. I'm Mark Levenson. I'm
16 a division director of one the biometrics divisions in
17 CDER. Division deals with drug safety and real world
18 evidence.

19 DR. BY: Good morning. My name is Kunthel By.
20 I'm a statistician at FDA.

21 DR. XIE: Good morning. I'm Diqiong Xie. I'm
22 a statistician in the CDER, FDA.

1 DR. STAFFA: Great. Thank you everyone. We
2 have quite the group here.

3 So before we get started, I'm very honored to
4 be able to introduce our commissioner, Dr. Scott
5 Gottlieb, who would like to provide some opening
6 remarks.

7 Dr. Gottlieb?

8 DR. GOTTLIEB: Thanks a lot. Thanks for the
9 opportunity to be here today.

10 I'll just grab my water. Sorry.

11 I want to thank you all for coming today to
12 discuss how we can improve the science around
13 evaluating the impact of opioid formulations that might
14 be less prone to manipulation, misuse, and abuse.

15 We are very grateful for the chance to discuss
16 how we've been approaching these kinds of evaluations
17 at FDA, and this scientific discussion is going to help
18 inform our development of an effective and efficient
19 regulatory framework so that we can facilitate the
20 continued development of these kinds of formulations.
21 And it's a real honor to be with such an expert group.

22 I especially want to thank my FDA colleagues

1 who are here today. I know they've been working very
2 hard on these issues for many years.

3 Opioid addiction and the resulting overdoses
4 and deaths are an enormous national crisis. The men
5 and women of FDA are working to help address this
6 epidemic. At the same time, we continue to make sure
7 that properly indicated patients who are suffering from
8 pain conditions have appropriate access to medicines.
9 This crisis is, in my view, the toughest public health
10 challenge facing FDA right now.

11 I've asked my FDA colleagues to take a fresh
12 look at what more we can do to confront this challenge
13 and change the trajectory of the epidemic of addiction
14 inflicting our nation. We need to make sure we strike
15 a careful balance between access and safety while
16 taking more vigorous steps to combat the epidemic.

17 I'm immensely grateful for the dedication of
18 the professional staff at FDA in pursuing these goals
19 and the efforts of our experts who work every day on
20 these issues.

21 There are many elements to the work FDA is
22 doing to confront this epidemic. Today I want to

1 highlight three of the clinical and policy areas that
2 I've asked my colleagues at FDA to take a fresh look at
3 since I've arrived at the Agency.

4 The first is how we combat the crisis of new
5 addiction. This relates to people who will be exposed
6 to opioids in a clinical setting who are prescribed
7 treatment and then go on to become addicted to these
8 drugs. To reduce the rates of new addiction, we need
9 to decrease overall exposure to opioids. We need to
10 make sure that only properly -- only appropriately
11 indicated patients are prescribed opioids and that the
12 prescriptions are for durations and doses that properly
13 match the clinical reason for which the drug is being
14 prescribed in the first place.

15 Given what we already know about the scope of
16 current prescribing and the subsequent patterns of
17 abuse, it's clear that there should be fewer
18 prescriptions being written for opioids. When opioid
19 prescriptions are written, they should be done so for
20 shorter durations of use. I believe there is still too
21 many 30-day prescriptions being written for conditions
22 like dental procedures and minor surgery, which should

1 require very short-term use, if they require an opioid
2 prescription at all.

3 Therefore, we are exploring whether FDA should
4 take additional steps to make sure that general
5 prescribing and the number of opioid doses that an
6 individual patient can be dispensed is more closely
7 tailored to the medical indication.

8 The second area I've asked my colleagues to
9 examine is how we balance benefit and risk when it
10 comes to scheduled drugs or controlled substances. In
11 particular, how do we look at benefit and risk not only
12 in the labeled indication for the opioid drugs, but
13 also evaluate the individual and societal risks
14 associated with illicit use.

15 The question is this: What more can we do;
16 and do we have the right regulatory tools, policies,
17 and science for assessing the overall risk associated
18 with the illicit use of these drugs? This means
19 carefully reevaluating not only how we make decisions
20 to approve new opioid drugs, but also how we
21 continually assess their safety after approval. It
22 also means carefully evaluating the framework we use

1 for deciding when to revise labeling to better manage
2 how these products are used or make a decision to
3 request that a marketed opioid drug should be
4 withdrawn.

5 FDA has a clear legal and public health
6 mandate to consider the safety of opioid drugs in terms
7 of the risks and benefits of the labeled uses as well as
8 the risks associated with intentional or illicit misuse
9 or abuse of these drugs. This regulatory principle is
10 especially true when it comes to opioids, where
11 intentional misuse or abuse is both too common and
12 associated with tragic outcomes. As an integral part
13 of our efforts to address this epidemic, we're
14 exploring how this safety mandate can be further
15 defined in support of our commitment to stem the tide
16 of addiction.

17 The third area in which I've asked my
18 colleagues to focus is improving prescriber training.
19 Among the questions I've asked are these: Whether the
20 content of existing programs is appropriate to ensure
21 that the prescribing doctors are properly informed
22 about appropriate prescribing recommendations; that

1 prescribers understand how to identify the risk of
2 abuse in individual patients and know how to get an
3 addicted patient into treatment; and are there
4 circumstances under which FDA should require some form
5 of mandatory education to healthcare professionals?

6 As we continue to pursue a broad range of new
7 steps to more forcefully address this public health
8 crisis, I want to close by highlighting three new
9 actions that we're taking now and announcing today,
10 starting with additional steps on training.

11 First, we know that most of the exposure to
12 opioids isn't from extended release or long-acting
13 formulations, which include most of the abuse deterrent
14 formulations we're discussing today. Most of the
15 exposure to opioid drugs comes from immediate-release
16 formulations like hydrocodone and acetaminophen or
17 oxycodone and acetaminophen combinations. America is
18 simply awash in immediate-release opioid products. In
19 fact, about 90 percent of all opioid prescriptions in
20 the U.S. are written for immediate-release formulations
21 of these drugs.

22 Many people who become addicted to opioids

1 will eventually move on to seek higher-dose
2 formulations of these drugs or illicit street drugs,
3 which are increasingly the low-cost alternatives. But
4 immediate-release opioid products may serve as a
5 gateway for patients and non-patients who may continue
6 to use or misuse these products, which could lead to a
7 lot of new addiction. And we all need to work to
8 advance policies that rationalize prescribing and
9 dispensing of these products.

10 As one step, we have determined that a risk
11 evaluation and mitigation strategy plan, or REMS, is
12 necessary for the prescribing of the immediate-release
13 opioid products. This regulatory tool is needed to
14 ensure that the benefits of how these drugs are
15 prescribed continue to outweigh the risks of misuse,
16 abuse, addiction, overdose, and death.

17 It's time to take direct action to address
18 this -- the close to 200 million opioid analgesic
19 prescriptions each year that are for the immediate-
20 release products. To this end, FDA intends to update
21 the existing REMS on extended-release opioid analgesics
22 and, for the first time, extend these same regulatory

1 requirements to the manufacturers of the immediate-
2 release opioid analgesic products.

3 To start this process, the relevant letters
4 detailing the new requirements will be sent to the IR
5 manufacturers in the coming weeks. The new training
6 will be aimed at making sure providers who write
7 prescriptions for the IR opioids are doing so for
8 properly indicated patients and under appropriate
9 clinical circumstances. This is part of a broader
10 effort to take new steps to make sure providers are
11 properly informed about suitable prescribing and the
12 risks and benefits associated with opioid drugs.

13 The new REMS will include modifications to the
14 existing blueprint for provider education, which
15 describes the content of the education. Under the new
16 REMS, the training will continue to be provided by
17 accredited continuing education providers. As one part
18 of the education for prescribers of IR and ER/LA
19 opioids, FDA will broaden the information on pain
20 management, including the principles of acute and
21 chronic pain management, non-pharmacologic treatments
22 for pain, and pharmacologic treatments for pain, both

1 non-opioid analgesic and opioid analgesics. The
2 blueprint will also enhance the information about the
3 safe use of opioid analgesics, basic elements of
4 addiction medicine, and opioid use disorders.

5 In addition to training to training for
6 physicians and prescribers, the REMS will require that
7 training also be made available to other healthcare
8 providers involved in the management of patients with
9 pain. This includes nurses and pharmacists. FDA
10 believes that all healthcare providers involved in the
11 management of pain should be educated about the safe
12 use of opioids.

13 Based on the feedback we've received from two
14 public meetings over the past year, we're actively
15 exploring the question of whether in the future there
16 should be mandatory provider education and how we'd
17 operationalize such a condition. As part of our new
18 opioid steering committee, we'll be reviewing the data
19 necessary to understand the most effective way to move
20 forward.

21 We recognize that developing a REMS for these
22 widely prescribed products involving numerous

1 application holders will present challenges. And we're
2 sensitive to concerns about the potential burdens they
3 may place on providers. We're taking these steps in a
4 way that's mindful of these concerns. We've solicited
5 a lot of public input on these issues related to these
6 steps, and we're carefully considering the feedback and
7 will monitor the execution of these new efforts and
8 adjust them as needed.

9 A second new action we're taking is aimed at
10 ensuring the safe use of the abuse-deterrent analgesic
11 formulations, which mostly relate to the higher dose
12 extended-release formulations of these medicines.
13 We're undertaking a new study to better understand
14 prescriber beliefs and attitude when it comes to these
15 drugs. We want to know whether the prescriptions --
16 perceptions about the attributes of these drugs match
17 the clinical realities. In particular, we want to know
18 whether we have the right nomenclature for describing
19 the drug features that are expected to make opioids
20 less prone to abuse.

21 Among other steps, we'll be surveying doctors
22 to better assess how they perceive these terms and

1 understand the clinical understanding that's been
2 developing around ADF products. I want to make sure
3 that the nomenclature we use to describe and label
4 these products is accurately conveying their properties
5 to those who prescribe and use them. In particular, we
6 want to make sure that the labels and nomenclature
7 enable providers to adequately distinguish between the
8 risk of abuse and the risk of addiction.

9 Through the regulatory lexicon we use to
10 describe these products and their abuse-deterrent
11 features and drug labeling, we don't want to improperly
12 convey a perception that a product that's resistant to
13 manipulation and abuse is somehow also less prone to
14 fueling addiction when that's simply not true.

15 The term "abuse" is defined as the intentional
16 non-therapeutic use of a drug product or substance,
17 even once, to achieve a desirable psychological or
18 physiological effect. Different abuse-deterrent
19 technologies target various known or expected roots of
20 abuse. But the potential for abuse doesn't necessarily
21 correlate with the potential for addiction. Patients
22 can still become addicted to opioid products with

1 abuse-deterrent features. We need to make sure these
2 different risks are fully understood.

3 Third and finally, I want to highlight for you
4 today that we're also continuously reevaluating the
5 safety of approved opioid products based on post-market
6 information. We're also focused on how we can augment
7 our post-market data collection in these areas, which
8 is one of the reasons I have convened this meeting
9 today.

10 And as we recently did with respect to a
11 reformulated Opana ER, when we find that the risks of
12 an opioid outweigh its benefits, including the risks
13 associated with the illicit and deliberate
14 manipulation, we will take action. In some cases, that
15 action could be to request the withdrawal of certain
16 products.

17 These are just a few of the steps that we're
18 taking. Today's discussion is also a key part of these
19 efforts. It's an important part of our work to build a
20 scientific base to improve our oversight of opioids and
21 make sure we have the right policies to strike a
22 careful balance between risk and benefit in these

1 complex situations.

2 FDA is immensely grateful for your efforts and
3 your willingness to join us today for this scientific
4 discussion. Working together, we'll aim to stem the
5 tide of individuals becoming addicted to opioids and
6 misusing and abusing these products and move those who
7 are currently addicted to opioids into safe and
8 effective treatment, all the while, we continue to
9 address the needs of patients suffering from pain.

10 Thanks a lot.

11 (Applause.)

12 DR. STAFFA: Thank you, Dr. Gottlieb.

13 Okay. So to get us started, I'm going to
14 spend a little bit of time of providing an overview of
15 how we got to this point to kind of fill you in. And
16 then hopefully at the end of my talk, it'll be clear to
17 you who's here and why we're here.

18 So I'm going to walk through what exactly is
19 the impetus, what drove us to convene this meeting
20 today, and why did we invite the people we invited.
21 I'm going to walk through a little bit of logistics of
22 how this is going to work -- this is a little bit

1 different than some of our other public meetings -- and
2 then what do we see as the output; where do we want to
3 go next.

4 So what's the impetus for today's meeting?

5 Well, I'll show you the slides. You've seen this
6 before. These are the numbers of prescriptions, and
7 the scale here is in hundreds of millions of opioids.
8 You can see that the ER/LA opioids, which are the green
9 line, is rather steady. And the good news is, I guess,
10 that the red line, the IR opioids, are beginning to
11 come down. Of course, we don't know whether that's
12 coming down, whether that represents a decrease of
13 appropriate or inappropriate use, but still means that
14 there's less opioid out there. But we still have a
15 long way to go.

16 And of course, this is the CDC slide that I
17 know you've all seen where the deaths continue. So we
18 still have a lot of work to do.

19 So just a little over a year ago, our previous
20 commissioner announced an action plan. And one of the
21 pieces of that action plan was to encourage the
22 development of what was called abuse-deterrent

1 formulations and to see if this could be not a complete
2 solution, but clearly a piece of many different efforts
3 to combat this.

4 We issued a guidance in April of 2015.
5 Guidances are not binding, but they represent our best
6 thinking to guide industry in how to develop these
7 products -- what kinds of testing should be done both
8 before and after approval.

9 So just to take a second, Dr. Gottlieb alluded
10 to this, but I just want to be clear on the
11 terminology. I think there is a little bit of
12 confusion about what an abuse-deterrent formulation
13 actually is. They are not abuse-proof. They can be
14 defeated. They can be abused. The idea is to just
15 deter that to some extent.

16 They are designed specifically to deter
17 specific routes of abuse. And if you read the labeling
18 for these products, it clearly says that, whether it's
19 to deter snorting or to deter injecting, the idea being
20 it's going to make it more difficult for folks who
21 might be inclined to try to crush up tablets into a
22 powder that's suitable for snorting or a powder that is

1 suitable for dissolving in a liquid and then injecting.

2 So these products at this point have these
3 properties that we -- are designed to deter abuse.
4 They're expected to deter abuse, and they have met the
5 bar that is set by particular pre-market studies, both
6 in vitro and human abuse potential studies.

7 Now, just for brevity today because,
8 otherwise, I would have had a mutiny on my hands by all
9 of our speakers, we're going to refer to them as ADFs.
10 That's the short hand -- abuse-deterrent formulation.
11 But I just want to understand. These have not been
12 shown in the real world to form -- to defeat abuse or
13 to deter abuse. So just to note, that is just for
14 convenience.

15 So here are the products that have been
16 labeled. There are 10 currently. Nine of them are
17 extended-release formulations, and one is an immediate-
18 release formulation. And again, all of these products
19 have completed pre-market assessments, and they all
20 have post-marketing required, or PMR, studies that they
21 must do. The companies must complete these studies to
22 determine how these products perform in the real world.

1 So just to zoom in on the -- how -- what's
2 been the uptake of these products, this graph, the
3 scale, is actually in the single millions. So remember
4 the previous one was in the hundreds of millions. So
5 this is the products that have abuse-deterrent
6 labeling. And you can see that the blue line, this is
7 OxyContin. This was the first one to receive such
8 labeling, and it occupies the majority of this market.
9 You can see that the other marketed products right
10 along that lower X-axis. So they have not had as much
11 uptake. And there are about six products that have not
12 yet been marketed even though they've been approved.
13 So they have not really had uptake, and they do not
14 take up a majority of the opioid market.

15 So in our Guidance for Industry, this is the
16 goal of the studies we've asked them to undertake post-
17 marketing, is to actually try to determine whether
18 their products are associated with meaningful
19 reductions -- that's a key term -- in abuse, misuse,
20 and the related clinical outcomes, such as addiction,
21 overdose, and death. But this is not an easy task.
22 We've not been able to set a particular bar or a number

1 because the landscape is constantly changing and we
2 worry that setting any kind of an arbitrary bar would
3 simply be outdated. So meaningful reduction becomes a
4 very dynamic and changing type of phase -- phrase.

5 So what we have laid out in this guidance, we
6 tried to give our best thinking to direct industry to
7 do formal studies -- these are hypothesis-driven
8 studies -- to look at meaningful measures of abuse in
9 order to actually demonstrate that a particular product
10 has changed abuse. These products -- it has to be able
11 to differentiate the actual product that's being abused
12 and also the route of abuse, remembering that these are
13 not necessarily designed to deter all abuse but are
14 specific to route. So that has to be available.

15 We've asked them to focus on large or national
16 or at least large geographically diverse types of
17 populations and to make these studies sufficiently
18 powered to examine trends. That's just basic science.
19 But as you saw from the earlier graph, that can be
20 challenging if your market share is not very large.

21 And then we've also encouraged companies to
22 submit what we call supportive information. The --

1 this is anecdotal, or qualitative, data, that can be
2 very, very useful but may not rise to the level of
3 hypothesis-driven study but can complement our
4 understanding and help us to interpret the formal
5 studies more meaningfully.

6 We've had to modify our approach a bit, again,
7 because of the limited uptake. So rather than direct
8 companies to go out and do studies that may not be
9 large enough or powered -- statistically powered enough
10 to be able to provide meaningful results, we've asked
11 them to break it into two phases -- to do a Phase 1
12 study where you're really looking at feasibility and
13 describing what's seen after the product is approved
14 and marketed; and then the second part, once we both
15 mutually agree we're at a point where a meaningful
16 study is possible, then we move into hypothesis-driven
17 effort, trying to save resources and do things that
18 make sense.

19 So why is this important? If we've got
20 labeling in there that says that we expect them to
21 deter abuse based on controlled conditions pre-
22 marketing, why is it so important to do these post-

1 market studies? Well, the labeling of a product and to
2 have such a claim about post-marketing ability to deter
3 abuse is a very big deal. It's -- the labeling is a
4 legal document, and it carries a lot of weight. We
5 require high-quality studies with scientific rigor to
6 go into labeling to support a labeling claim. And
7 oftentimes, you see that in the form of clinical trials
8 that are done to approve use for an indication.

9 When these submissions come in, these folks
10 who have introduced themselves to you lead the teams
11 that dig into these data. These data are reviewed in
12 depth. And when possible, we even redo the analysis,
13 much like is seen in the clinical trial setting. And
14 whenever we get one of these studies, these submissions
15 for labeling claim, they come to a public discussion,
16 typically an advisory committee meeting where we share
17 these results with external experts and get feedback
18 before making decisions.

19 So the goal of labeling is really to provide
20 informative and scientifically accurate information to
21 prescribers and to patients. So that's why right now
22 none of these products have post-marketing information

1 in their label. And part of -- that's why -- part of
2 why we're here to talk today.

3 So why is that? What are the challenges? Why
4 isn't this something that's more straightforward to do?

5 Well, some of us who have been in drug safety
6 for a very long time realize that abuse is a very, very
7 different issue than many of the traditional drug
8 safety issues we deal with. I've been doing drug
9 safety for longer than I care to say. And usually, the
10 outcomes -- the safety outcomes are -- happen in the
11 patients who take the product.

12 Abuse is not like that. It can happen in the
13 patient. It can also happen in others. It can happen
14 in family members. It can happen in anyone. But it
15 could be tied to the prescription for a particular
16 patient.

17 The traditional data sources we often use to
18 study drug safety outcomes -- we often use insurance,
19 administrative claims data; we often use electronic
20 medical records. These don't work as well because,
21 many times, the outcomes of abuse are not captured.
22 And these are covert behaviors that people who have

1 substance use disorder don't always share with their
2 physicians. Their physicians may not be aware at all.

3 And then the outcomes -- the -- this may not
4 land you in your doctor's office or in a hospital. It
5 could also land you in a morgue. It could land you in
6 jail.

7 So there's a lot of different features to this
8 that make it very difficult to study. I have a very
9 simple graphic to kind of show that, the complexity
10 here. On the left side of the screen, we're trying to
11 illustrate that there's a lot of different ways as a
12 drug is manufactured, distributed, and prescribed how
13 it can end up with a patient, but it can also end up
14 being diverted and into other hands along that pathway.
15 The result of drug diversion can end up as misuse,
16 abuse, addiction, overdose, and death. Those are the
17 outcomes in the center that we worry about a lot.

18 But also, a patient can receive this, and a
19 patient can end up using a drug inappropriately and
20 experience any of those outcomes. Or a patient could
21 use a drug as prescribed and still end up within many
22 of these outcomes. So there's many pathways to get to

1 these outcomes of concern.

2 On the right hand, we've tried to link how do
3 we study these outcomes in the kinds of data that
4 exist. So you can see sometimes these kinds of
5 outcomes will end up -- we could capture them in
6 population-based surveys or healthcare data systems or
7 in mortality records.

8 And on the far right are all the different
9 ways. There no one-on-one alignment here in terms of
10 what we can learn about these outcomes for the kinds of
11 data that are out there or that we're trying to build.
12 So it becomes a very complicated picture of how to look
13 at these outcomes and then piece them all together.

14 So many of these studies are using what we
15 call an ecologic model, which is basically doing a pre-
16 post analysis to look at what was going on with regard
17 to the outcomes of interest, like abuse, prior to an
18 ADF product being marketed and then after.

19 And as we know as scientists, these designs
20 are fraught with challenges. The goal is to try to do
21 those studies and end up with a result where we
22 understand a change in abuse that we're able to

1 attribute to the introduction of the product. And this
2 can be very challenging because there's a whole lot of
3 other things going on right now around opioids, a lot
4 of efforts to change things. So how do we zoom in on
5 the effectiveness of one particular intervention?

6 Again, my colleagues will go into a lot more
7 detail in the specific sessions today. But just to tee
8 up, we don't have a nationally representative database
9 that allows us to look at formulation of product and
10 route of abuse and to understand at a national level
11 whether a product has actually had an impact.

12 So we have directed industry, and we ourselves
13 have tried what we think of as a mosaic approach, or
14 touching the elephant in different spots, to try to see
15 can we piece enough together from different kinds of
16 studies, different types of data, to come up with a
17 picture that looks at least consistent. And the
18 currently available data sources that we're seeing
19 being used for this work have a fair number of
20 limitations, which can really make it difficult for us
21 to interpret what we're seeing.

22 So how does that bring us to today, and why

1 did we all invite you here? We felt industry and FDA
2 have been talking together for a number of years around
3 these post-marketing required studies, trying to
4 scratch our heads and figure out how to do this. We
5 thought it was time to have an open scientific
6 discussion. So this is a little bit of a different
7 kind of meeting. This is not an advisory committee
8 meeting. What we tried to do is to divide -- invite a
9 very diverse group of scientific experts.

10 So we have folks here who have been studying
11 abuse of prescription opioids or heroin or other types
12 of drugs that can be abused for many years. They've
13 used some of the data sources that we've been seeing in
14 the submissions. They've also used other data. So
15 we've asked you to come.

16 We also have folks here who have been
17 conducting national surveillance or designing national
18 systems for data collection for a long time to study
19 all kinds of other public health problems. We've asked
20 you to come.

21 We've got folks here who have been working
22 with data sources that are either out there or soon to

1 be out there or just now out there that may be helpful
2 in this space. But we don't know if anybody's thought
3 about it, so we've invited you to come.

4 We've invited folks who are experts in survey
5 methodology and projection science to try to understand
6 how do we best draw samples that are meaningful and
7 then take those samples up and project them to reflect
8 national experience.

9 We've also invited some traditional -- folks
10 who have been working in traditional drug safety and
11 pharmacoepidemiology for a long time to try to pick
12 their brains to see what you think.

13 And then we have the folks who actually have
14 experience of trying to figure out the scientific rigor
15 that's needed for regulatory decision-making, and
16 that's the folks here -- that's hopefully us -- who
17 have done this for other issues and now have to try to
18 figure out how to get there for this issue.

19 So our goal is not to solve this problem
20 today. Our goal is to start a conversation and to
21 bring these various disciplines together in one
22 conversation to talk about how can we do this better,

1 how can we do better with what we have, and how can we
2 do better in the future to get better data and better
3 methods.

4 So here's the overall plan. Today we're going
5 to focus on the data sources. And again, we're not
6 talking about specific names of data sources. We're
7 talking about types of data sources. How -- we're
8 going to talk about what can we do with the resources
9 we have because we're all very applied, as many of you
10 are as well. We have to determine what we can do with
11 what we have available to us. How can we look at the
12 data and methods we have? And what are things that we can
13 do, ways we could think about them, analyses we could
14 try that would help us to interpret them better?

15 Tomorrow is more of our brainstorming session
16 of, okay, now that we understand what we've got now,
17 how could we do better. Are there new data we could
18 collect? Are there new linkages we could think about?

19 So today, what we've done is we set this up
20 into four sessions. These first three sessions we'll
21 talk -- in the first session, we're going to talk about
22 the resources themselves and the kinds of data that are

1 available. The second session we'll talk about some of
2 the sampling concerns, some of the metrics we've seen
3 being used, and denominators. And then the third
4 session is very challenging of how do we deal with
5 figuring out how to make causal inferences and how to
6 control for confounding of all the other things going.
7 And then the last session, Session 4, Dr. Levenson and
8 I will try to tie together what we've heard in Sessions
9 1, 2, and 3 and try to put forward some themes we've
10 heard to get some consensus on pathways forward.

11 Tomorrow we'll switch gears and talk about,
12 again, potential for the future. So we're going to
13 talk about national surveys, perhaps modifying the ones
14 we have or thinking about new ones. We'll talk about
15 different designs to go beyond. Maybe in addition to
16 ecologic designs, maybe we could think about the
17 potential for following patients over time, actually
18 collecting our exposures and outcomes in the same
19 patients.

20 And then leveraging other systems -- can we
21 link data together to fill some of the gaps we see?
22 Are there benchmarking techniques we could use to help

1 further our understanding of how to interpret results
2 out of particular resources? And again, Dr. Levenson
3 and I will try to tie that together and feed a
4 discussion that kind of defines pathways forward.

5 So the format for each session is going to
6 work like this. Again, this is not an advisory
7 committee, so this is a scientific workshop. Our goal
8 is not -- we're not really asking you for advice.
9 We're not asking you for voting on particular
10 questions. What we're trying to foster here is a real
11 scientific discussion for some things for us to think
12 about.

13 So each of the sessions will be chaired by an
14 FDA epidemiologist and statistician. They've partnered
15 up. They will begin the discussion by prevent --
16 providing a 15-minute overview. They'll try to take
17 some of the things you saw in the issues paper and drill
18 them down a little bit, give you some examples,
19 actually help you see exactly the kinds of things we
20 really want to discuss.

21 Then they're going to moderate a session with
22 the panel discussion for about an hour where we want to

1 hear from folks as much as we can about ideas, things
2 you've been thinking about that would fit under that
3 topic. Now, recognize we have artificially divided.
4 All of these topics are connected. So we're going to
5 try the best we can to stay on topic for each session,
6 but we know they tend to relate to each other. So
7 that's okay.

8 And then at the end of each session, we will
9 have an opportunity for comments from our audience.
10 And this is a little different. I know in the --
11 leading up to the meeting, many people weren't
12 understanding. At an advisory committee where
13 decisions -- recommendations are being made,
14 stakeholders can sign up and give even formal
15 presentations. That's not what this is about today.
16 Today is about allowing members of our audience to be
17 able to chime in to the scientific discussion if they
18 would like to. So there won't be formal presentations
19 but perhaps comments.

20 We have such an esteemed panel of experts
21 here, but there's lots of experts out there that we
22 couldn't invite to sit on our panel. So if folks

1 have thoughts that would be relevant that should be
2 considered that, again, could tee up further
3 discussion, we'd love to hear it.

4 In the interest of time, the way we're going
5 to do this is, at the end of each session as we have --
6 and move into our 15 minutes of audience participation,
7 we ask that people line up at the microphones. There's
8 one on either side. And we'll go through as many folks
9 as we can. We're going to limit your remarks to three
10 minutes, and we'll have the familiar green, yellow, and
11 red light just to help us stay on track.

12 But it doesn't mean we don't want to hear. If
13 you have comments that won't fit in three minutes,
14 don't worry. We have a docket open for this meeting,
15 and it will stay open until September 11th. And we
16 encourage you. Send us slide decks. Send us articles.
17 Send us your thoughts. Send us books, whatever you
18 think would be helping us. We plan to pore over
19 that docket and look through that more detailed
20 information.

21 So what do we see as the output here? Are we
22 just -- basically just going to talk and then check the

1 box? No. We really want to use this information in
2 several ways. Most immediately, as I mentioned, we
3 continue to support and encourage the development of
4 these products. We talk to our colleagues in industry
5 regularly about their post-market studies, and we can
6 take ideas we hear here and put them right back into
7 those conversations and to help improve the studies as
8 they are ongoing and as we try to get these studies
9 done efficiently. And as we update and revise our
10 guidance to industry, there's another place in the
11 shorter term that we can put these kinds of ideas and
12 comments to push the science forward.

13 In the more immediate term, we at FDA in this
14 past year have established contracts with a number of
15 the providers who actually have a lot of the data that
16 industry is also working with. So there may be certain
17 concepts or ideas that it might make sense for FDA to
18 support through those contracts. And again, those
19 mechanisms are in place, and we could apply funding to
20 those and, again, actually implement some ideas if we
21 hear things today that lend themselves to that.

22 We're also -- a number of our federal -- a

1 number of our panelists here are our federal partners
2 in initiatives that we are working on to build new
3 systems to look at emergency room admissions and also
4 be looking at improving death data. So as we work with
5 our colleagues, if there are ideas that come out of
6 today's and tomorrow's meetings, we can feed those into
7 those efforts to improve those as those are ongoing as
8 we speak.

9 And finally, we just initiated a new project
10 under the CERSI program. The CERSI is a grant program
11 with FDA with different centers of excellence in
12 regulatory science and innovation. One of our newest
13 CERSI sites is Yale and the Mayo Clinic. It's a
14 partnership. We just initiated a project with them
15 where they're going to try to link together data in the
16 State of Connecticut -- again, disparate data, medical
17 data, law enforcement data, death data -- and try to
18 see in that microcosm whether they could come up with
19 meaningful linkages that might enable further look at
20 such problems. If we come up with ideas that lend
21 themselves, I'm sure they -- they're aware of this
22 meeting, although they could not attend, and would be

1 happy to implement ideas that we may come up with.

2 And longer term, we have what's called a Broad
3 Agency Announcement. It might be the best-kept secret
4 on our website. I'm not sure. But we actually put
5 forward, in effect, what's our research agenda, and
6 improving our ability to study abuse-deterrent
7 formulations is on that. And so if folks have ideas,
8 FDA can entertain research proposals and provided we
9 have funding. But the commissioner was here, so -- and
10 he -- you know, he could help with that. But it's a
11 possibility long term that, you know, if -- good ideas
12 could get funded through FDA through that mechanism.

13 And also, I attended a meeting just a few
14 weeks ago. And Dr. Jones is here from HHS. HHS has a
15 new initiative where they're getting stakeholder input
16 to try to improve our data infrastructure in this area.
17 So again, some of these ideas that are good ones could
18 end up with HHS funding long term. That's a -- it's a
19 possibility.

20 So those are my remarks. And now I'm going to
21 turn it over. We're going to start our first session
22 right away. We'll have our break after this session.

1 I'm going to turn it over to Dr. Cynthia Kornegay, who
2 is our team leader for the Epidemiology Drug Abuse
3 Team. She and Dr. Hana Lee from Biostatistics will
4 lead our first session on data resources.

5 DR. KORNEGAY: Good morning. I'm going to
6 spend the next few minutes providing just a high-level
7 overview of some of the current data resources that are
8 commonly used to study ADF opioids.

9 But before I begin, I do need to correct a
10 statement from the Issues Paper. The Issues Paper
11 incorrectly states that, "The Treatment Episode
12 Dataset, or TEDS, is a census of facilities that are
13 licensed or certified by the state." The correct
14 statement should read that, "The Treatment Episode
15 Dataset is an admission-based system that includes data
16 from facilities that receive public funds, are licensed
17 or certified by a State Substance Abuse Agency to
18 provide treatment, or are tracked at the state level
19 for other reasons."

20 So on to my talk. Oops. There we go.

21 So the talk is broken up, roughly, into three
22 sections. First, I'm going to give a very high-level

1 summary of the current data resources, including some
2 of the advantages and challenges when one is
3 considering using some of these data resources to do
4 research on ADF opioids.

5 I will briefly touch on some of the general
6 methodological considerations that we hope researchers
7 are going to think about when they are planning these
8 studies and, finally, talk a bit about the outcomes
9 that are of interest to FDA and some of the issues that
10 -- around them.

11 So this slide shows four broad categories of
12 some of the most common data resources in terms of
13 where the base population comes from and how the base
14 population is selected. And as you can see, most of
15 these come from convenience samples of varying sizes,
16 with the exception of some of the federal surveys.
17 This slide doesn't include smaller, regional, or cohort
18 studies, and nor does it include state-based
19 information, such as PDMP or medical examiner data.

20 And while we're thinking about these data
21 resources and my -- and the characteristics that I'm
22 going to describe, I want to emphasize that I'm viewing

1 this today specifically from the lens of designing and
2 implementing ADF opioid research. Many of these data
3 resources are used for all sorts of other things and,
4 as such, would have a different challenge and different
5 profile and have different uses. So this -- these
6 characteristics shouldn't be considered a -- kind of a
7 blanket statement about these data resources in any
8 field.

9 So the first one -- oops, sorry. Okay. There
10 we go.

11 The first one is Poison Control Centers. And
12 these data are based on information collected from
13 calls to poison control centers throughout the United
14 States. There are over 50 such centers, so there's a
15 very broad coverage area. And these data can often
16 provide product-specific information and might include
17 or capture individuals that would not otherwise
18 interact with the healthcare system.

19 However, if you are planning to do analyses in
20 these data, you might need to think about the fact that
21 the percentage of overdose or adverse -- other adverse
22 events that result in a call isn't really known. And

1 the ability to distinguish specific formulations and
2 brand names is not always clear or constant.

3 And finally, severe overdoses or immediate
4 deaths are unlikely to generate a call. And so if
5 you're looking at those outcomes, they might be
6 underrepresented in these data resources.

7 Another consideration is that how individuals
8 interact with poison control center data, what prompts
9 a call, and what is changing over time. And it's not
10 really clear to us how these change -- how this change
11 is affecting the analysis that we are doing.

12 The second group are Surveys of High-Risk
13 Individuals. And these generally include folks who are
14 being assessed for who are entering treatment for
15 substance abuse disorders. This can, again, capture a
16 high-risk -- high -- hard-to-reach -- sorry --
17 population of high-risk individuals and can also
18 provide product- and route-specific abuse information,
19 which can be very valuable.

20 However, it is difficult to define the
21 underlying population that is captured in these
22 surveys; and therefore, it can be difficult to

1 generalize analysis results to larger populations. It
2 is also difficult or impossible to validate key pieces
3 of information since that data can only come from the
4 person who had been misusing or abusing a specific
5 product.

6 So General Population-Based Surveys -- we
7 define this category to include, roughly, two types of
8 data. There is nationally representative data, such as
9 the National Survey on Drug Use and Health or
10 Monitoring the Future. And there are also large
11 convenience samples, who for those -- an example of
12 those would be internet surveys.

13 Now, these surveys are often not focused on
14 those who are specifically on the severe end or the
15 higher-risk end of the abuse continuum but can capture
16 those who are just beginning their abuse and might be
17 just experimental or recreational or occasional -- have
18 occasional misuse or abuse of drug products. And some
19 of these surveys also can capture specific populations
20 that are seen as more vulnerable, such as adolescents
21 or teens, such as -- in Monitoring the Future.

22 And the last category is Claims-Based

1 Information. Now, these are most useful, obviously,
2 for clinical outcomes, such as overdose and death.
3 They are less useful for the outcomes of misuse and
4 abuse, although FDA is -- has requested industry do
5 studies that assess potential algorithms for measuring
6 misuse and abuse valid -- sorry -- assess -- create and
7 validate potential algorithms to assess misuse and
8 abuse in claims data. And this is part of a series of
9 safety studies of extended-release and long-acting
10 opioids and those -- and folks who use those long term.

11 Some of the things to think about, though,
12 when you're thinking of doing studies of claims data is
13 that almost half of the individuals with a drug
14 overdose or other drug-related adverse event do not
15 have a record of being dispensed an opioid. And
16 because of that, you can't really assume that an opioid
17 that was dispensed is the same as the opioid that was
18 abused. And individuals, again, that come to the
19 attention of the medical system might be anywhere.
20 They could be experimental or recreational users, or
21 they could be rather severe in their substance abuse
22 disorder.

1 And so the next part -- oh, I'm sorry. And
2 finally, I just wanted to mention a few additional data
3 resources that can also provide useful information on
4 specific topics. And these are alternative data
5 resources, and they can include spontaneous adverse
6 events; drug diversion data; and web-based resources,
7 such as those that collect information on street price.

8 And these can provide very specific insights
9 that can't be obtained through the more general and
10 larger data resources, but it can be a challenge to
11 relate these metrics to the specific outcomes and
12 characteristics that are of interest to the Agency.
13 And also, since some of these data resources run on
14 anonymity, validation and verifying specific factors
15 can be an issue.

16 So next, I just want to touch on a few
17 methodological considerations that we think about a lot
18 when we are looking at these data and trying to figure
19 out how -- the effectiveness of ADF opioids. The first
20 is Exposure Definition and Assessment. Now, this
21 depends on the level of analysis. In group-based study
22 designs, ecological studies, those are something that

1 we see fairly common. And in those, the exposure, we
2 consider that to be a unit of time or some other
3 demographic.

4 One of the things that has to be kept in mind
5 in these kind of ecologic, or group-based, studies is
6 that the individuals in the numerator may or may not
7 also be represented in the denominator, which is
8 generally a measure of drug utilization.

9 The other half of the individual studies where
10 we would -- we might define the exposure as having
11 possession of a drug substance and the outcome as
12 misuse or abuse in some manner. However, it can be
13 very, very difficult to disentangle the actual
14 possession and the abuse, particularly if the data are
15 gathered for other purposes beyond ADF opioid studies.

16 The second issue is Misclassification and
17 Ascertainment, and this can be a very important factor
18 in trying to determine if an ADF opioid is actually
19 having an effect on abuse. It can have fairly large
20 effects on pre- versus post-transition product
21 identification. And an example of that is the "Kleenex
22 effect" where all drug, whether or not it is a brand or

1 generic or counterfeit or anything else, is attributed
2 to the brand name. It can also be affected by the data
3 collection methodology. So the order that drugs are
4 asked in (ph) and how drugs are identified can lead to
5 varying levels of misclassification. So assessing the
6 extent and non-differential nature of misclassification
7 can be very important in understanding and interpreting
8 ADF opioid analyses.

9 And just as a last consideration, I wanted to
10 bring up this nice simple slide that Dr. Staffa showed
11 you before. And to -- this slide is to highlight that
12 there are many invariant routes to misusing and/or
13 abusing ADF opioids. And in addition, there are
14 multiple data resources that can provide information on
15 misuse and abuse. But they capture -- each capture a
16 different part of the phenomenon, and they also vary in
17 their ability to reliably capture outcomes of interest
18 to FDA.

19 And with that, I'm going to segue to the last
20 part of my talk, which is actually to discuss the
21 outcomes.

22 So as Dr. Staffa mentioned in her talk, the

1 outcomes of specific interest to FDA are misuse, abuse,
2 addiction, overdose, and death. And since many of the
3 technologies in ADF opioid products that we're asked to
4 evaluate focus on non-oral routes of abuse, we are also
5 interested in route-specific outcomes of misuse, abuse,
6 addiction, overdose, and death.

7 Now, while FDA has definitions of misuse and
8 abuse, as Dr. Gottlieb described, operationalizing
9 those definitions in a specific data source can be a
10 challenge. Many of the data resources have differing
11 definitions. Some combine the concepts of misuse and
12 abuse. And these are just not amenable to medical
13 terminology coding, so they can be difficult to measure
14 in claims-based data resources. And often,
15 ascertaining a specific brand or formulation can be
16 difficult or (sic) not impossible because it's a known
17 or the information is just not recorded on a regular
18 basis.

19 So addiction is a complex and nuanced concept.
20 It's similar to misuse and abuse in that it is not
21 measured well in clinical data resources. And often,
22 even the characteristics that make up addiction are not

1 recorded well. So it's even difficult to create an
2 algorithm.

3 And finally, overdose and mortality are
4 someone easier to define. But few data resources can
5 connect misuse and abuse to overdose and mortality.
6 And also, for example, in medical examiner data, it can
7 be impossible to attribute an event to a specific brand
8 or formulation. And in the case of overdose,
9 specifically, one can look at the exposure to a
10 specific product, but overdose visits or deaths, again,
11 cannot be product-specific kind of by definition.

12 And a final couple of issues is that there's a
13 complex and changing terminology around this whole area
14 of opioid abuse, opioid addiction, or substance abuse
15 disorder can all mean the same thing or different
16 things, depending on how they're used. Recent changes
17 in the DSO (ph) from four to five and how these
18 concepts are defined have also further complicated
19 matters.

20 However, to assist -- well, somewhat to assist
21 -- to begin to disentangle the situation, FDA has asked
22 industry to perform a series of studies that are based

1 on chronic users of extended-release and long-term
2 opioids for chronic pain. And one of these studies
3 centers around creating an instrument that will define
4 and validate misuse and abuse in these patients and be
5 able to use these outcomes and definitions in different
6 types of data resources, for example, in claims.

7 And lastly, I want to talk about some
8 additional outcomes, such as doctor or pharmacy
9 shopping measures, which again are represented in the
10 extended release and long-acting, post-marketing
11 studies; and proxy clinical outcomes, such as hepatitis
12 and HIV; and finally, drug seizure levels and changes
13 in street price. Now, these are interesting and can
14 provide timely information, but it is not always clear
15 how they relate to, again, the outcomes that are of
16 interest to FDA. And also, with the proxy clinical
17 outcomes, they can be useful if they can be validated
18 well, but they tend to require a very specific temporal
19 sequence or circumstance. And an example of that is
20 loperamide abuse leading to serious arrhythmias in
21 order to be useful for us in studying ADF opioids.

22 So thank you. And now I think we're going to

1 move into the discussion.

2 DR. LEE: So we have developed questions to
3 guide panel discussion. We have big four questions
4 that we would like to discuss over the next 60 minutes.
5 Scott will help us, and he will be assisting us to make
6 sure that we call on you to provide comments throughout
7 this session.

8 And if you will like to comment on each
9 question, please raise your hand.

10 And can we start from the first question? So
11 this is the first question that we would like to
12 discuss. We would like to discuss the ability of
13 currently available abuse-related data resources to
14 adequately characterize the underlying population of
15 those who misuse and abuse drugs. So we would like to
16 discuss how well do they capture -- the existing data
17 resources capture occasion and recreational use and
18 severe/advanced opioid use disorder. And we would also
19 like to discuss how well these resources capture the
20 individuals in between these two extremes.

21 So who would like to begin the discussion?

22 DR. SCHNOLL: I --

1 DR. LEE: Oh.

2 DR. SCHNOLL: I'm Sid Schnoll. I think these
3 questions are nice, but I'm concerned that we're trying
4 to do too much with these formulations. And early on,
5 we were told that these formulations are designed to
6 reduce insufflation and now injection. And now we're
7 trying to show that they do everything else in terms of
8 addiction, abuse, overdose.

9 I mean, it's nice, and I think it's important.
10 And having worked in addiction, as I said, for close to
11 50 years now, I think we need to address the problem of
12 addiction. But these products don't do that. They are
13 designed to simply reduce insufflation and injection,
14 and we have to look at that very carefully. And I
15 think designing studies that will address those
16 specific points are very important.

17 We have seen, unfortunately, that the
18 introduction of these products, along with all the
19 other measures, such as PDMPs, public information, et
20 cetera, has, in fact, reduced the prescribing, as
21 you've shown, but has resulted in unfortunate
22 consequences as people have shifted over to illicit

1 products. Is that an outcome that's positive or
2 negative?

3 Now, I think we have to look at this in a
4 somewhat different way. And I think your questions are
5 reasonable. But are they really the questions to
6 address by the FDA for these specific products? And
7 I'd like to throw that out.

8 DR. LEVENSON: This is Mark Levenson. Could
9 you elaborate what questions you feel might be more
10 relevant for FDA to address?

11 DR. SCHNOLL: Well, I think I did. Let's look
12 at do these products which are designed specifically to
13 reduce two things -- insufflation and injection. Do
14 they do that? How effective are they in doing that?
15 We've certainly seen in the Category 1 through 3
16 studies that in those controlled situations they seem
17 to work. But are they working, really, in terms of
18 once they're in the marketplace? If we can show that,
19 I think that's extremely important to look at.

20 These other things, they're very important and
21 problems we've been trying to deal with in addition
22 for as long as I've been dealing with it and going back

1 even further. But I'm not sure we can do that with
2 these products, and trying to ask them to do things
3 beyond what they are designed to do creates a
4 distortion of what's going on. And I don't think
5 that's what we want to do.

6 DR. STAFFA: So this is Judy Staffa. Could
7 you connect that? I think that's a very reasonable
8 proposal. Connect how do we evaluate these products
9 and how well they deter insufflation and injecting
10 using the kinds of populations that we have available
11 to us. Where should we be looking at that? I think
12 what we're trying to do is tee up -- is that something
13 reasonable to look at in people who might answer
14 household questionnaires, or is that something we
15 should be looking at in people who present to treatment
16 or people who call poison control centers, et cetera?

17 DR. SCHNOLL: Well, I think we've got some
18 data on that from treatment centers. I think if we
19 look at -- such as the Skip Program from the RADARS
20 system and the NAVIPPRO system, we see that people have
21 shifted away from the injection and insufflation of
22 these products. So there are some data that are

1 currently available, and I think we can continue to
2 look at that and think about potentially other sources.
3 But again, we have to look at what these products are
4 designed to do and study that, not ask them to do more
5 than they can do.

6 DR. STAFFA: Ms. Cassidy?

7 MS. CASSIDY: Hi. I just -- I think Dr.
8 Schnoll raises a very good point about the questions
9 being broad, and I think that the questions that you've
10 laid out here, they're important to answer and they're
11 an important part of the discussion. But I'd like to
12 just maybe follow on with a comment about how we can
13 think about framing some of this as it relates to the
14 question of ADFs versus prescription opioid abuse in
15 general. I think that there's, really, kind of
16 thinking about it in two tracks.

17 And this might be skipping ahead a little bit,
18 not talking about data sources, specifically. But the
19 outcomes all across the board are important, but maybe
20 there's outcomes that are more important in sort of
21 that broader population prescription opioid abuse, you
22 know, track and path to think about versus outcomes

1 that are more, you know, specific to defining success
2 of the ADFs themselves.

3 And maybe since, you know, there's a number of
4 ADFs currently, you know, or products with ADF labeling
5 on the market but more coming to pass, that there's
6 sort of a larger, you know, momentum that they need to
7 have as a group to be able to then make an impact on
8 those overall broader trends. So if we're sort of
9 talking about ADFs, I think we need to think about
10 those specifically and how we term those, you know, in
11 the outcomes and the data sources for them and, you
12 know, and their -- what their success can be as opposed
13 to the larger broader.

14 And I think that those are important, too.
15 But I think we have to maybe sort of frame them as
16 maybe proximal and distal types of efforts.

17 DR. LEE: Oh, thank you.

18 DR. GOLDIE: We've got several. Dr. Green,
19 you have a comment?

20 DR. GREEN: Yes, thank you. I really
21 appreciate the, I guess, illustration of the mosaic
22 approach because there are many different outcomes and

1 we've listed even here many different populations. But
2 I think that, you know, if we think of it in terms of
3 Dr. Schnoll's comment about the route specificity and
4 then data assistance with product specificity, focused
5 on those as the most potentially valuable ways to
6 evaluate the impact of ADFs on those specific routes,
7 then, you know, a couple of the things mentioned, like
8 the poison center utilization -- in some preliminary
9 work we've done, we've seen that the utilization of
10 poison centers over time is dependent upon the
11 pharmaceutical or non-pharmaceutical aspects of
12 products.

13 So when we look at pharmaceutical products
14 specifically, calls to poison centers, the change over
15 time has been primarily in pediatrics and not
16 necessarily in the adults. And we've seen that
17 utilization has stayed pretty stable in the adult
18 population, which is what we're studying here.

19 So more work can probably be done to
20 understand the impact of poison center utilization, to
21 Dr. Kornegay's point, of one of those considerations
22 when we're looking at trends over time.

1 And then also, for the treatment center data,
2 looking more at the relationship of, you know, what do
3 those patients represent, what do those sites
4 represent, so looking at comparisons with the NSSATs
5 registration data and trying to get a better feel
6 for that representation, I think more work could be
7 done to do that but, really, maybe focusing on those
8 programs and how product specificity and route
9 specificity and then working through some of those
10 unclear questions.

11 We don't know if they have an impact or don't
12 because we just don't have the information on them. So
13 I think there's some opportunity to do some work in
14 that area.

15 DR. GOLDIE: Dr. Krebs followed by Dr.
16 Boyer.

17 DR. KREBS: I appreciate the comment about
18 what these products actually can do in terms of
19 preventing insufflation or injection as being, really,
20 the focus. But ultimately, is that important from a
21 patient health and a population health perspective in
22 isolation and whether the value of the products can

1 really be assessed by simply focusing on their
2 effectiveness in preventing insufflation or injection.
3 You know, we all have seen in this area how unintended
4 effects of a product can have a huge effect on patient
5 health, on population health beyond the focus narrow
6 initial indication.

7 And so I think for that reason it's really
8 important to think about how, even if they are
9 effective at their intended target, how they may or may
10 not improve or even worsen population health, patient
11 health more broadly, we need to evaluate the broader
12 outcomes in addition to the specific focused outcomes
13 that they actually are intended to address.

14 DR. GOLDIE: Dr. Boyer?

15 DR. BOYER: Yeah, thank you. I mean, I'm
16 still focusing on the questions that are, you know,
17 like, right here in front of us. Yeah, talking about
18 recreational and occasional use, I don't know that
19 there are a lot of resources that necessary will pick
20 that because I think a lot of that learning by being
21 occasional is by happenstance. So you're back to a
22 poison control center model for at least acute exposure

1 to things. I'll come back to that in a second.

2 For severe and advanced opioid use, yeah, I
3 get that a lot of people go into treatment. But in
4 chronic pain populations that I encounter who come and
5 demand opioids, the response then a lot of time is I
6 don't have an opioid use disorder, I have chronic pain.
7 And just as diabetics need their insulin to survive, I
8 need my narcotics to survive. So they view it as an
9 honest-to-goodness medical problem rather than a
10 potential medical problem which has gone off into a
11 psychiatric tangent.

12 Either way, if somebody in my world comes in
13 with an overdose -- we actually did this data in our
14 treatment sites, so this is the major, you know,
15 referral center in Massachusetts -- we demand that the
16 clinicians call the toxicology service with overdoses
17 so that we can keep track of numbers. So we know that
18 -- because we can compare actual patient presentations
19 with number of times we get called -- and this is where
20 we're demanding calls, so that's a surrogate for a
21 poison control center call -- we know that fewer than 7
22 percent of opioid overdoses who present to the ED

1 actually generate a phone call for toxicological
2 consultation. And you're correct. It's mainly in the
3 pediatric population because there are no clinical data
4 which predict what an opioid overdose looks like in a
5 toddler who just has normal exploratory behavior and
6 happens to pick up the methadone pill.

7 So I don't know that we can talk then
8 substantively about what -- you know, about numbers
9 that pop in because the calls are simply not coming in.
10 An opioid overdose is the simplest of all overdoses for
11 a clinician to treat. You give naloxone. If the
12 naloxone fails, you give more. If more naloxone fails,
13 you intubate. And at that point, you've not only done
14 the procedure of intubating, but you've got a patient
15 disposition. When an emergency physician has a patient
16 disposition in place, the thinking stops.

17 So you know, the -- you know, like, I don't
18 know how well you're going to be able to capture the
19 acute and recreational. There's some problems with
20 severe and advanced opioid use disorder. And I can
21 tell you that the acute exposures, at least, are going
22 to be extraordinarily problematic to pick up.

1 CAPT JONES: So thanks. I just wanted to echo
2 what Dr. Krebs said, that I think you have to look at
3 this in the broader public health context. I mean, we
4 don't want to have industry investing a lot of money in
5 developing products just to show that, in isolation,
6 they can do something but, in the broader sense, they
7 don't -- we don't get a public health gain.

8 I think the other potential risk in looking at
9 just injection or insufflation is that you're not
10 taking it -- potentially not taking it in the context
11 of secular trends. We know from data sources from
12 Cicero and others that people -- you know, some
13 proportion of people went from injecting to using
14 OxyContin orally. And so we have to account for those
15 things and changes and trends and the fact that the
16 vast majority of opioids on the market are not
17 reformulated, so people can easily switch.

18 So is it a question of the product is really
19 good at deterring abuse, or there's just so much else
20 out there? So I think you really do have to take it
21 into that context, both specifically even if you're
22 looking at injection and insufflation, but also trying

1 to look at the outcomes.

2 And the other thing, I do appreciate that you
3 guys put time into asking these questions and
4 developing them, so I want to respond to the specific
5 question. I think, you know, in the NSDUH data you can
6 get, you know, frequency of misuse or frequency of
7 nonmedical use, and we've done a couple of studies
8 looking at the characteristics of people who are more
9 infrequent users versus those who are more frequent.
10 And we tend to see, you know, the use disorder side
11 more in the frequent misuse side. And you can look at
12 other sociodemographic characteristics of those
13 individuals there.

14 I think the big gap is that we have household
15 surveys -- so NSDUH or Monitoring the Future, a school-
16 based survey. And then we have treatment, whether it
17 be TEDS or, you know, parts of RADARS or NAVIPPRO. But
18 we know that the vast majority of people who meet
19 criteria for use disorder don't get treatment. So we
20 have a gap in, like, what do those people look like
21 compared to those who are showing up in systems where
22 people are getting treatment.

1 And even if you say, well, use the NSDUH as
2 the basis for people who did or didn't get treatment,
3 we still have a gap of probably some very high-risk
4 populations -- incarcerated, people who are homeless
5 now living in shelters. So I think we have a gap in
6 understanding that group with the NSDUH data because it
7 operationalizes DSM-IV criteria. You could look at the
8 specific abuse or dependence criteria that they need to
9 look at a spectrum of people. And I think some people
10 have done that with NESARC data as well in a recent
11 paper.

12 But it is -- I think it is a gap in trying to
13 understand, you know, who is the affected population,
14 how do they differ. As we move towards outpatient care
15 with buprenorphine or vivitrol, I think that will
16 introduce another gap where ASI-MV or NAVIPPRO, other
17 things may not be in those offices. And again, that
18 population may be different and respond differently to
19 different products that are marketed.

20 DR. GOLDIE: Dr. Scharman?

21 DR. SCHARMAN: Yeah, I think the other thing
22 we need to measure that we don't currently measure is

1 that these ADF products, we're not going to be able to
2 show that they work if people aren't buying them. And
3 I think right now we have a pattern where the abuse --
4 the ADF formulations aren't designed until that
5 product's about ready to go off patent and it's
6 available generically. So from a cost perspective and
7 insurance reimbursement perspective, they're not going
8 to buy the ADF formulation because there's a modified-
9 release product out there that's much cheaper.

10 We saw that when suboxone and subutex came on
11 the market. And I note that the ADFs listed in the
12 examples none of them were ones that contained
13 naloxone. And one of them was supposedly abuse-
14 deterrent naloxone. You can insufflate (sic)
15 it or inject it, and that was supposed to be what was
16 preferred after the initial trial of use. But it was
17 never dispensed because it was too expensive.

18 So the one without the abuse deterrent, the
19 naloxone, was cheap. Hospitals couldn't afford to buy
20 it, and people couldn't afford it. So it was never
21 used.

22 So I think we have to measure what inhibits

1 use at the beginning. And did that ADF formulation,
2 was it so good that no one even bought the product?

3 So I think if we're looking at other data
4 sources, are anybody surveying the physicians like
5 family practices, internal medicine physicians and
6 pharmacists to find out what are their patients asking
7 for? So just for example, at a pharmacy, if you talk
8 to a pharmacist, if the doctor writes for a fentanyl
9 patch -- it's a Duragesic patch -- the patient picks.
10 And they'll pick the gel matrix formulation every time,
11 and they'll come up with some excuse why they don't
12 want the non-divertible -- they can't suck the gel out
13 of the patch -- because they say it doesn't stick.

14 And so -- or you'll go to the physician. What
15 are the patients asking the physician for? I mean,
16 I've yet to see a paper that describes anaphylaxes to
17 naloxone, and yet they'll tell their physician, oh, I'm
18 allergic to naloxone. It gives me a headache. I can't
19 have it. So the physician will prescribe a form of the
20 drug that doesn't have naloxone in it.

21 So I think what we have to get are what are
22 patients asking for -- their physicians for and are

1 they specifically asking for a product that for some
2 reason wouldn't be abuse-deterrent and what are they
3 asking pharmacists for. So we have -- those two
4 surveys, we'd find out they work by the fact that
5 people steer away from those products and don't buy
6 them.

7 DR. KORNEGAY: Thank you. That's actually a
8 good idea and a novel concept. And also, it leads very
9 nicely into our second question, which also parts back
10 to what Dr. Schnoll began this discussion with, which
11 is identifying how products specifically can reduce
12 insufflation or injection.

13 And so our second question also has to do with
14 current data resources. And it's, "Discuss the ability
15 of current data resources to distinguish ADF opioid
16 molecules and formulations," and, "Discuss the ability
17 of currently available data resources for collecting
18 information on routes of abuse."

19 And I understand that there are probably
20 multiple levels of questions. The global question,
21 that is, you know, kind of very difficult to get your
22 head around unless you've had a lot of coffee and also

1 kind of some of the smaller component questions. But
2 at FDA, we are often faced with answering these
3 questions on individual drugs.

4 So despite the fact that we have to consider
5 all of these drugs in a big picture -- and that's
6 really what's important -- that doesn't negate our need
7 to understand what's going on with specific drug
8 products.

9 So with that in mind, is there anybody that
10 would care to give us their thoughts on how we can
11 identify these specific drugs and these specific routes
12 and some of the data resources that are available to us
13 today?

14 Oh, I'm sorry, Dr. Boyer.

15 DR. BOYER: So I'll just fire back a question
16 at you. Do any of the newer formulations have
17 intentionally added taggants to them?

18 DR. KORNEGAY: Not -- I don't understand.
19 What was the term that you used?

20 DR. BOYER: Taggants. So if I'm a terrorist
21 and I buy an explosive -- explosives have taggant
22 molecules added to them so that you can identify the

1 source of manufacturer. So instead of putting an
2 imprint on the side of a pill to figure out where it
3 came from, you add a chemical that can be detected at a
4 later point. Do any of the newer formulations contain
5 a taggant?

6 DR. KORNEGAY: Not to my knowledge. I think
7 that is something that we -- that our group has thought
8 about in the past, but it would -- you know, it gets
9 very complicated easily if you do a visible kind of
10 identification like a different shape or a different
11 color or a combination. After a while, you have so
12 many different combinations. You're going to get some
13 fatigue of I used the little purple or the round blue
14 one. And people still don't know what they're taking.

15 And there's not always a toxicology or
16 chemical testing that's associated with these events.
17 So if it's a purely chemical signature, then you would
18 -- this would still -- might not bring you much closer
19 to what specific drug was involved unless it's a very
20 severe event like a death.

21 DR. STAFFA: Oh, this is Judy Staffa. I just
22 wanted to ask Dr. Throckmorton. Are you aware that

1 this kind of technology is used in any drug products?
2 Because I'm imagining there would be a lot of
3 additional pre-market testing on the safety of that for
4 a patient ingesting something like that.

5 DR. THROCKMORTON: No, we have a lot of work
6 going on around data -- around drug supply chain. We
7 passed a law a couple of years ago we're implementing
8 and things like, specifically tagging individual pills.

9 I'm not aware of -- Ed, can you say a little
10 more how you'd see them being -- that being used? So
11 you could think about it being used in a kind of I'm
12 going to go after diversion and I'm going to find out
13 who got that pill prescribed to them in a sort of law
14 enforcement sort of approach. Or you could see it used
15 in a way to understand better the patterns of
16 distribution of these products from prescribed use to
17 illicit use or something.

18 Did you -- what -- which direction were you
19 coming at this from?

20 DR. BOYER: I mean, I was thinking about just
21 the isolated -- you know, just -- you know, like, the
22 point of manufacture. If I have a patient who comes in

1 and I collect urine and I analyze for -- and I'm just
2 going to make up a molecule here -- oxycodone, you
3 know, I don't know which manufacturer that oxycodone
4 has come from. But if I've got four manufacturers of
5 oxycodone, each of whom have a unique taggant added to
6 it, I can distinguish if it's 1, 2, 3, or 4. And then
7 it depends how complex you want to get with it.

8 If you had, you know, a different -- you know,
9 like, supply chains, you could have other taggants
10 added to it, which would go to different regions of the
11 country. And I mean, you know, you're laughing because
12 it's --

13 UNIDENTIFIED MALE SPEAKER: Oh, no, it gets
14 complicated.

15 DR. BOYER: -- it gets complicated very, very
16 quickly. But in terms of, you know, like -- in terms
17 of just adding an inert molecule, it's easy to do. It
18 can be something which is inert. There are plenty of
19 inert chemicals that are out there that get added to
20 medicinal formulations anyway. It just has to be
21 something that can be identified. It can just be
22 something identified easily from a biological matrix

1 and something that has to be eliminated in urine.

2 And truthfully, you know, there are enough of
3 those things out there that, you know, like, from a
4 chemical perspective it shouldn't be hard to find. I
5 don't do regulatory science, so I'm not going -- you
6 know, so I understand that there are complexities which
7 are beyond my comprehension. But at the same time,
8 from a scientific perspective, it's a really simple
9 thing to do.

10 DR. DASGUPTA: Can I respond a little bit more
11 to that? So there was -- so there's one -- there are
12 some ADF platforms that have ion exchange shells,
13 right, which get excreted in the feces after the
14 ingredient has been released. And so as -- working
15 with our -- with some medical examiners in North
16 Carolina, we asked them to see in their autopsies
17 whether those ghost shells were present to try to
18 understand whether those specific ADF formulations were
19 being ingested. And in -- there was -- it was a very
20 low-penetration drug, so we -- there weren't -- you
21 know, there was only a handful of cases where they
22 could actually find those, and there's gastric motility

1 issues and other -- you know, other thing in chronic
2 pain patients.

3 But when you started combining those autopsy
4 physical findings with the toxicology findings on
5 autopsy, there was a discrepancy where there were other
6 opioids that were prescribed or used or metabolites,
7 things like that, where it was -- it -- we kind of
8 stopped that project because there wasn't a way to --
9 because there was multi-opioid exposure in almost every
10 patient. So understanding -- you know, even with that
11 tag, it was hard to -- it wasn't tagged, but it was
12 actual -- a physical shell. It was hard to understand,
13 you know, whether the mortality was attributable to
14 this and to which opioid or whether ADF or not.

15 But I think it's generally a good idea, but
16 that was one experience we had with trying to figure
17 that out.

18 DR. STAFFA: Right. And this is Judy Staffa.
19 I would also think in order to be in the feces it has
20 to be taken orally. So it's not really getting to our
21 point of what else is happening with it, right? So
22 yeah, but it's intriguing.

1 DR. LEE: That was Dr. Dasgupta.

2 DR. KORNEGAY: So I would also ask Dr. Schnoll
3 since he started it off -- how well do data resources,
4 specifically, those can -- that can get to some of the
5 clinical outcomes, identify the effects of insufflation
6 and inhalation -- or insufflation and injection --
7 excuse me -- with specific products?

8 DR. SCHNOLL: Clearly, it's not an easy task
9 to do. I think most of our current data come from
10 sources like NAVIPPRO, like some of the programs in
11 RADARS so -- where data are collected on how the person
12 took the drug.

13 I think when you're just dealing generally --
14 we've got two situations that I think we need to
15 consider. One is the prescribed drug, and the
16 prescribed drug is in a person for whom the drug was
17 prescribed. How are they taking the drug? Are they
18 taking it appropriately? Are they doing something like
19 Dr. Scharman, you know, mentioned? Are they sucking
20 the gel out of the patch? I think it happens. I think
21 it's a very small percent of people who are prescribed
22 the drug who are doing those things.

1 And then we have, you know, general -- the
2 leak of prescription drugs into an abuser population,
3 and that's a harder group to get a handle on. As I
4 said, they show up in some of the treatment centers,
5 but they're not a group -- you know, if I asked in this
6 group how many people have hypertension, we'd see some
7 hands go up. If I asked how many of you abuse drugs,
8 we're not going to see a whole bunch of hands go up.
9 It's not a population that generally identifies
10 themselves, and that's a real problem.

11 But I think, you know, we can get at that a
12 little bit maybe with some of the surveys looking at
13 things like the POMAQ, which is being studied as part
14 of the PMR. But that, again, is in the treatment
15 population where these events are very, very small.

16 And you know, the people who are doing these
17 things to divert the intention of the drug, that's not
18 the treatment population. And I think some of the
19 comments that were made -- Dr. Krebs and Chris made
20 about the general population, I think those are
21 important.

22 But again, I get back, you know. What we have

1 to look at is, you know, what are these drugs intended
2 to do. And we've got to understand there is a broader
3 context, but there are a whole bunch of other things
4 that have to be done to address that broader context.
5 And I mean, we could go into that.

6 I just mention that many years ago there was a
7 regular inter-agency meeting that included FDA, DEA,
8 NIDA, SAMHSA, HRSA to discuss, generally, the
9 prescription opioid problem. And I don't think that
10 group has met in 15 years. And I think that getting a
11 group like that together because it is something that
12 has to be multi-pronged.

13 You mentioned the mosaic approach to
14 collecting data, but I think we need a mosaic approach
15 in terms of addressing the issues because not one
16 agency -- it's a limitation of what FDA can do. And I
17 think FDA has to do as much as they can, but FDA can't
18 do everything in this. And so we have to address this
19 in a different way.

20 This is complex. I think we all know that.
21 And so we have to use a broader approach to deal with
22 that.

1 DR. STAFFA: Thank you. This is Judy Staffa.
2 I wanted to follow up on some of the getting back to
3 the data source issues.

4 Dr. Boyer, you made a comment about -- and
5 this is a question that's come up in our internal
6 discussions -- about when people come into emergency
7 departments with an opioid overdose or an apparent
8 opioid overdose that this is something that largely is
9 known how to treat. There's known regimens. This is
10 not like an exotic poison that people might not know
11 what to do about it.

12 So along those lines, I'm trying to understand
13 how to interpret poison control center data, given that
14 if I'm -- again, I'm a pharmacist from the good old
15 days back when, you know, you had a kid ingest
16 something that you didn't know what it was and you
17 called because you didn't -- either the consumer called
18 or the doctor or pharmacist called not knowing how to
19 treat that.

20 Today, where we are with an opioid epidemic,
21 are people still calling poison control centers? Or
22 what fraction of those would be called? Or what

1 features of a presenting case would actually result in
2 a call by a healthcare provider?

3 DR. BOYER: So regarding the numbers, I'll
4 let, you know, the poison control center
5 representative, you know, like, speak about that.

6 Regarding the quality of the data, you know, I
7 think it's variable. You know, I -- here's an example
8 from my past. I was interested in dextromethorphan
9 abuse, so I pulled up some cases out of our poison
10 control center. And 100 percent of our cases were
11 coded as Coricidin Cough and Cold because CCC is the
12 easiest thing to enter into the computer.

13 So it didn't matter what the formulation was.
14 It was the one that was easiest to enter in a system
15 that is underfunded, who doesn't have sufficient
16 staffing to deal with the provincial avalanche of cases
17 that come in. If a field needs to be filled, then the
18 field gets filled, not necessarily correctly. Now,
19 there's some variation around practice science, but
20 that's what happened in our neck of the woods.

21 I don't know what triggers a poison control
22 center call, at least what the medical literature says.

1 I know that, based on my narrow experience as being a
2 poison control center attending for the last 15 years -
3 - or actually 17 years now -- is that it's something
4 that is odd, something that the doctor doesn't expect.
5 It's something that is ill, something that the doctor
6 generally needs help with. Or it's just something that
7 the doctor wants to be able to say I called the poison
8 control center, they told me to do it this way, and
9 eliminate medical-legal responsibility for a course of
10 action that they're trying to -- that they would like
11 to take.

12 The -- you know, like, regarding, you know,
13 like, routes of abuse, sometimes that appears. I don't
14 know that it's a mandatory field in the poison control
15 center data collection system. What I would say is
16 that there is a potential data source which you haven't
17 mentioned, and that's the Toxic Investigator's
18 Consortium. And I don't want to oversell this because
19 it's got enormous limitations on its own. But that is
20 a narrowly defined set of individuals who still have a
21 nationwide distribution who are at the bedside. But
22 they do record not only routes of administration,

1 routes of abuse, but also, in some cases, depending on
2 the study that's going on, the reasons for which the
3 substance was abused.

4 DR. GOLDIE: Dr. Crane, Dr. Green, Dr.
5 Compton, and then Dr. Hedegaard.

6 DR. CRANE: Jody, were you going to talk about
7 poison control? It's -- because I -- if you are, I'll
8 cede to you because I'm going to talk about emergency
9 departments.

10 DR. GREEN: Thanks, Elizabeth.

11 DR. CRANE: Okay.

12 DR. GREEN: Sure. And the other Elizabeth,
13 Scharman, should also probably weigh in here. But I do
14 want to clarify. You know, most of the calls are
15 actually from the public, not from healthcare
16 professionals in the poison centers. So you need to
17 keep that in mind, too, that the public, usually, their
18 calls are because this is a newer experience for them,
19 not necessarily --

20 UNIDENTIFIED MALE SPEAKER: (inaudible).

21 DR. GREEN: -- yeah, not necessarily just the
22 treating physicians, which is a pretty actual small

1 proportion of the calls that come to poison centers.

2 And to confirm, the routes are a required field in that
3 database.

4 And I'm glad we're talking about poison center
5 because more work can be done there. A few years ago,
6 we actually looked at the accuracy of reporting of
7 acetaminophen-containing products in poison centers.
8 And acetaminophen-containing products, while they're
9 over-the-counter, they are complex as well. There are
10 single ingredient, combination ingredient, cough-cold
11 ingredients, and there's hundreds of products in the
12 database that poison centers use. So we did look at
13 the accuracy of the recording of that data that we did
14 some training in terms of product-specific information
15 and looked to see if the accuracy had improved.

16 So two points here -- one, the initial data
17 showed that for Substance field, it's about a 90
18 percent accuracy rate. So that was reassuring in terms
19 of the data being accurately collected. And then for
20 exposure characteristics like route is 95 percent
21 accuracy.

22 So the baseline for, I think, route is

1 probably easier than products if you think about it to
2 report. After we did training, two different types of
3 training -- one more intensive, one a little bit more
4 passive -- we found a significant increase in that
5 product identification accuracy. So I think -- and
6 that actually went to, like, 93 percent accuracy.

7 So I think some more work can be done to see -
8 - again, this is acetaminophen-containing products, but
9 some of the same complexities as we have with the
10 opioids. So we can do some more work in not only
11 evaluating that -- what that accuracy rate is baseline,
12 but then also knowing that some of these training
13 programs that can be deployed throughout -- that the
14 regional poison centers could potentially enhance that
15 accuracy as well.

16 DR. GOLDIE: Dr. Compton.

17 DR. COMPTON: These are difficult questions.
18 You know, discuss the ability of current data sources
19 to distinguish molecules and formulations. Clearly,
20 the answer is no. We don't have an adequate way to do
21 this.

22 And I thought we heard a really interesting

1 concept from Dr. Boyer that might be amenable to
2 research development. And certainly, if there were a
3 commercial partner that was interested, that could be a
4 small business innovative research program. It could
5 be very interesting not just for this field, but for
6 many others in terms of linking specific products to
7 particular outcomes. There are lots of places in
8 health where this could be a useful concept.

9 There was an earlier comment about inter-
10 agency collaborations. And I would just point out that
11 FDA has been actively leading the HHS inter-agency
12 collaboration for many years in terms of prescription
13 drug misuse and the opioid crisis and, as well, has
14 been an active partner in the ongoing inter-agency
15 collaborations that span multiple government agencies,
16 including the Department of Justice and DEA
17 representation.

18 I actually wonder if there might be room for
19 some additional efforts in the supply side area to
20 inform some of these questions, whether this is drug
21 purchase on the street, value. You know, this was
22 mentioned earlier, but that's certainly a strong

1 indirect indicator of how much overall misuse there is
2 of these. And that is while we are focusing on
3 insufflation and injection as the primary target of ADF
4 formulations, the goal is to reduce their overall
5 misuse in the community. So I'd be pretty happy if the
6 price went down of all these substances on the street,
7 irrespective of whether we could determine specifically
8 whether it was injection or insufflation, that we're
9 driving that.

10 I also wonder about internet sources. You
11 know, it -- there has been some interesting papers on
12 internet chats and discussions as an indirect way to
13 get at this. You never know about the base rates (ph)
14 or the denominator in those cases and the tendency for
15 discussions to go in a direction just spontaneously
16 witnessing all the viral effort -- issues lately.

17 The other -- I'd like to turn it over as well
18 to Dr. Ciccarone to tell us are there local studies
19 that might inform this question, you know, about routes
20 of abuse and distinguishing particular formulations and
21 what drug users are actually doing with them. We have
22 -- we really struggle to get that level of specificity

1 and detail in our national surveys, and I don't think
2 it's possible. But there are certainly local studies
3 that can say a lot about this.

4 DR. CICCARONE: I guess all eyes are on me.
5 Thanks, Wilson.

6 So I'll disagree with the consensus. So these
7 are very complex issues. The questions themselves are
8 incredibly complex. I think we all know that we start
9 with and probably end with epidemiological data, right?
10 Epidemiological data is going to give us the best
11 picture nationally, the scope of the problem, the
12 affected population, you know, the at-risk population,
13 et cetera.

14 We do also need to consider qualitative data,
15 particularly around some of these more nuanced
16 questions like route of administration. You're just
17 not going to get questions around mechanism of abuse
18 easily from quantitative surveys. You can do it, but
19 you could just imagine the amount of lag to say, okay,
20 well, here's a new drug being misused in a new way with
21 a new route and a new set of problems, right? To
22 operationalize all that mechanism is going to take

1 quite a while. And then to get the data and to analyze
2 the data, you're talking about years have gone by. And
3 meanwhile, the drug has moved on. You know, the drug-
4 using population have moved on.

5 So just to answer Wilson's prompt, the idea of
6 doing hotspot studies, if there is a signal in the
7 poison control data or in the large universe to focus
8 down, I like the idea of repeated longitude-- sort of
9 a longitudinal or repeated qualitative inquiry. This
10 could be done with providers. I know over the next,
11 you know, day and a half I can get more into some of
12 the details.

13 It's been mentioned so far the idea of using -
14 - of getting to what are providers seeing, what are the
15 patients asking regarding. You know, there's lots of
16 clever ways of finding out what the users -- what the
17 patients are getting to that might be manipulative, if
18 you will. What are providers' concerns? These could
19 be ED providers, of course, sort of folks at the front
20 line. What are they seeing? What concerns are being
21 raised? And to regularly assess a sample of providers
22 would be useful.

1 The work that I do goes right down to the
2 street level. You know, I work with users on a regular
3 basis and find out what molecules they're interested,
4 what chemicals they're interested, and how they're
5 using and misusing them. And that's where you get into
6 mechanism.

7 So for example, when we wanted to explain the
8 HIV outbreak in Scott County, Indiana, it was very
9 important to know how exactly extended-release
10 oxymorphone was being used in order to get into the
11 mechanism of HIV transmission. The only way you're
12 going to get that is through qualitative data.

13 But I'll suspend the rest of my thoughts
14 because there'll be lots of conversations moving
15 forward.

16 DR. HEDEGAARD: I actually was going to move
17 over to mortality data. So if there are other comments
18 that are relevant to this conversation, I'm happy to
19 pass for a moment.

20 DR. BROOKS: Sure. John Brooks. I just
21 wanted to ask a question with regard to the abuse-
22 deterrent formulations. Are you also interested in

1 monitoring for the safety of the deterrent itself?
2 Because that's a substance that's being added to these
3 pills. And I want -- I'm glad that the segue sort of
4 occurred here because I wanted to bring that up as
5 something to consider in terms of data sources.

6 In the Indiana experience, we learned that the
7 deterrent itself that was being added to the opioid is
8 what really drove the rapid spread of infection. There
9 were aspects of the deterrent that increased the number
10 of times people had to inject each day so that, on
11 average, it was 15 injections and, in the extreme, up
12 to 40 per day. And that fueled this outbreak. And we
13 were able to detect that because we have good
14 infectious disease surveillance. So I think those
15 kinds of -- if those were the outcomes we were looking
16 for, I think we're pretty well positioned for that.

17 But there was the experience with the in-tag
18 deterrent that was also associated with TTP -- the
19 original formulation, not the revised formulation. And
20 I'm not quite sure how. You know, that was classic
21 outbreak detection. An informed consumer -- in this
22 case, a physician in a clinic -- recognized an excess

1 of the number of cases that was unusual.

2 But being able to know -- I think what I'm
3 getting at is being able to know in persons who have
4 taken an opioid, whether they are using the deterrent
5 formulation or another could be very helpful in
6 understanding these sorts of events.

7 And so Dr. Boyer's point and what -- that
8 others have raised, this idea of having some mechanism
9 to detect was the drug -- this person taking a
10 deterrent formulation or the standard formulation. It
11 could be very useful.

12 I might just add that in formulating these
13 deterrents, you know, those materials go through a lot
14 of testing, I'm certain. I mean, it's not my -- that's
15 not my area of expertise, and I presume that they're
16 not licensed without being proved to be safe. And I
17 wonder if, in parallel with that process, there could
18 be a tag added to the deterrent so that it's easy to
19 detect in a urine or blood sample.

20 DR. GOLDIE: Dr. Lo Re had a comment. Ms.
21 Cassidy had a comment. And then we'll come back over.

22 DR. LO RE: Yeah. So I'm just going to follow

1 up on what was said earlier about the need for
2 longitudinal measurements. And I think what we're
3 hearing is that many of the existing data sources
4 aren't really able to assess many of the important
5 outcomes, particularly misuse and abuse. And I wonder
6 if this might call at this point for large, multi-
7 center, prospective cohort studies of different
8 formulations, different opioid -- ADF opioid molecules.

9 I mean, we've certainly seen in the
10 literatures, particularly in cardiology, where you had
11 30 to 40,000 people who were on ACE inhibitors who are
12 followed for years or more. Why couldn't you equally
13 create prospective cohorts of patients who are
14 initiating ADFs, perhaps follow them longitudinally
15 with audio-, computer-associated self-interview
16 software to anonymously assess through a CASSI (ph)
17 many of the questions about insufflation, abuse,
18 diversion; evaluate the providers of those patients;
19 evaluate for hospitalization; and perhaps even do
20 surveillance incidence infections?

21 And that would allow you in the prior
22 question, perhaps, to develop definitions for abuse and

1 misuse and to be able to compare characteristics of
2 those individuals. But I don't think that's going to
3 get at individuals who are not prescribed the drugs but
4 who are getting them in other ways and abusing. But at
5 least you have a denominator of all new users of those
6 particular drugs and formulations who will be followed
7 over time for both quantitative and qualitative
8 assessment.

9 DR. MEYER: This is Tamra Meyer. I just
10 wanted to bring up that I like the way you're thinking.
11 And we'll have a session on that tomorrow where we'll
12 talk more about the possibility of doing longitudinal
13 studies and new studies in general.

14 MS. CASSIDY: Yeah, I just wanted to follow on
15 the conversation about do the current available data
16 sources adequately collect route of administration
17 data. And I think that there are definitely some
18 examples where we've seen that we are doing a
19 reasonably good job at collecting route-specific data
20 and even doing it at a product-specific level.

21 I think with some of the treatment center data
22 that we have from NAVIPPRO, we've seen the

1 reformulation of OxyContin, and we've seen oxymorphone
2 ER, its reformulation. The expected shifts -- some of
3 the changes that we've seen were expected.

4 And you can, you know, sort of continue to
5 think about, like, well, to what degree and what
6 extent. You know, there may be some misclassification
7 in the -- at the product level for, like, was that
8 individual indicating that particular ADF product. But
9 you can follow on from the route of administration
10 evidence that we've seen from that treatment center
11 data and -- that corresponds with other data for route
12 of administration for some of these ADFs, that we are
13 doing a reasonably good job for some populations.

14 Now, that's the, you know, individuals
15 entering treatment. It doesn't necessarily capture
16 maybe the misusers, and that might have different, you
17 know, challenges associated with its identification.
18 But at least we've seen those changes quickly happen in
19 the substance abuse treatment population, and they do
20 follow some of the expectation of what those
21 formulations were intended to do.

22 So I think that there is some value. I think

1 we can improve that. And just to follow on what Dr.
2 Ciccarone was saying, is from qualitative data, some of
3 that internet conversation of, you know, the treatment
4 center data doesn't capture the how does somebody do
5 something to a drug. It just sort of captures whether
6 they may have snorted it, injected, you know, crushed
7 it, et cetera. But -- and if there was a new drug that
8 came out with a new route, we certainly use that data
9 to inform what we're, you know, using and improving in
10 the treatment center collection instruments.

11 So I think that when we're talking about
12 mosaic, it's not just the mosaic in sort of studied
13 design or datasets, but also thinking about the value
14 of different datasets to link together that can improve
15 and enhance what we're already using and doing.

16 DR. GOLDIE: Dr. Scharman and then back to
17 Dr. Hedegaard for the mortality issue.

18 DR. SCHARMAN: I just wanted to speak more
19 specifically about the poison center data set. So
20 currently, the National Poison Data System does collect
21 route, but it's one single route, even if it's multiple
22 substances. So one of the databases used by a poison

1 center is Toxentry (ph), and it has already moved to a
2 model where at least, like, in my center and in a
3 number of others we can collect route by drug taken.
4 And that's a model that poison centers are likely to be
5 moving to when it moves to a different platform that
6 allows us to expand data fields that poison centers can
7 export up to the National Poison Data System.

8 Again, that's been an expensive switch, but
9 that should happen by January of 2019 for all centers.
10 And that's -- that would increase our ability to add
11 data fields to send up.

12 So route is required, but it's one route for
13 all substances. But we are moving -- some centers have
14 moved, and we are moving to be able to collect route by
15 substance.

16 The other thing that, as mentioned, is about
17 whether centers can accurately code the name of the
18 product. As I think with any database, it's data in,
19 data out. And one of the problems -- when you get a
20 prescription dispenses -- so let's say the doctor wrote
21 for suboxone. Like, in West Virginia, it's a generic-
22 required state. So the pharmacist has to dispense

1 generic unless the doctor wrote "brand only." So that
2 pharmacist is going to dispense buprenorphine naloxone.
3 But because the prescription the doctor wrote said
4 suboxone, what's going to happen on the label, it's
5 going to say buprenorphine naloxone (dispensed for).

6 So even if the doctor wrote for -- if he
7 writes plavix and you get generic clopidogrel, it's
8 going to say clopidogrel (dispensed for plavix).
9 Because brand names are catchy and easy to remember,
10 that is what gets written in a patient record. Whether
11 you're a triage in a hospital, that's what the nurse is
12 going to write in the record, and that's what they're
13 call a poison center and say.

14 So part of the problem of the -- what name
15 shows up in a database can depend on state pharmacy
16 laws and what gets put on the label. And as long as
17 labels are allowed to contain a brand name that's not
18 in the bottle, that's going to continue to happen.

19 We typically are similar to most poison
20 centers. So most poison centers have about 30 to 35
21 percent of their calls now are from hospitals. So it's
22 not the majority, but it is about a little over a third

1 of the cases.

2 One of the things that we're finding -- so
3 we're in West Virginia, a high substance abuse state --
4 we've really expanded our use of lay public naloxone in
5 our state. What we're seeing because our particular
6 poison center is capturing this offline, so the data
7 isn't going to the American Association Poison Control
8 Center database. But we are using that database to
9 collect it internally.

10 And what we're seeing is that about 80 percent
11 of those patients getting naloxone are not going to a
12 hospital and are not calling EMS. So we're now losing
13 about 80 percent of those cases that are staying in the
14 public and are not necessarily calling a poison center
15 or going to an ER. So we're looking at capturing that
16 data that is currently lost in the system.

17 And I'm not just saying yes or no or given.
18 We're using our risk reduction programs at our local
19 health departments. So when patients are coming back
20 to refill their naloxone, we're getting to where the
21 risk reduction pharmacist is asking so how did you use
22 it, you know, no-harm, no-foul question. If you sold

1 it, fine. If you gave it away, fine. How did you use
2 it?

3 And we're finding that the people are actually
4 being pretty forthcoming in what they've done. And so
5 we started collecting that information, which is
6 another potential source when you have these hubs of
7 naloxone distribution.

8 What we've also seen in this changing dynamic
9 of lay public naloxone use is when people get to the
10 hospital, they're usually revived by then. And what we
11 did in our small study with the 25-patient opioid
12 outbreak that we had in one of our cities was our
13 health department had a chance to look at some hospital
14 data. And what we found in that --

15 DR. KORNEGAY: Dr. Scharman.

16 DR. SCHARMAN: Huh?

17 DR. KORNEGAY: I am so sorry to interrupt you,
18 but we are running a little --

19 DR. SCHARMAN: Okay.

20 DR. KORNEGAY: -- short on time.

21 DR. SCHARMAN: So just really quickly, what we
22 found is that these patients when they go to the

1 hospital are no longer getting diagnosed as opioid
2 overdose. They're getting diagnosed as withdrawal or
3 pain syndrome.

4 DR. KORNEGAY: Oh.

5 DR. SCHARMAN: And so that pre-hospital use is
6 changing the reliability of hospital data for
7 accurately picking up opioid overdoses.

8 DR. KORNEGAY: Thank you.

9 So we're running a little bit short of time.
10 And I'm going to -- I know there's several people who
11 are queued in the line. And if you don't get a chance
12 to speak now, again, you can also submit stuff to the
13 docket. And we'll -- happy to listen to you over the
14 break. But I wanted to get back to Dr. Hedegaard
15 because she had something to say about mortality data.

16 DR. HEDEGAARD: So I just wanted to mention
17 about some work that is the collaboration between FDA
18 and the National Center for Health Statistics where
19 we've actually been trying to look at the literal text
20 on death certificate data to look at the drugs that are
21 involved in drug overdose deaths. This work has been
22 going on over the last several years, but we're in the

1 place now of trying to automate that and make it a more
2 routine process.

3 But even though we're able to look for the
4 names of specific drugs out of the literal text data,
5 for about 17 to 20 percent of drug overdose deaths in
6 the U.S., the actual drugs involved are not named on
7 the death certificate at all. So clearly, there's a
8 lot of work that needs to be done with regard to
9 educating medical examiners and coroners about the
10 importance of including the drugs that are involved in
11 the death on the death certificate.

12 That percentage varies a lot by state and by
13 type of coroner or medical examiner system in the
14 state. So some states, the drug overdose deaths, up to
15 50 percent of the drug overdose deaths, the actual name
16 of the drug is not on the death certificate, whereas
17 other states where almost every drug overdose death
18 it's named.

19 We've also used the same literal text
20 methodology to try to look at the route of
21 administration and just see how often is that mentioned
22 on the death certificate on these drug overdose deaths.

1 And it's a very small percent where the actual route of
2 administration is actually named. It's probably less
3 than even 10 percent of these drug overdose cases.

4 So because of this need, NCHS is working with
5 other centers at CDC to develop some guidance documents
6 for medical examiners and coroners about what types of
7 information would be helpful to include on death
8 certificates so that we can try to capture these key
9 pieces of information that I think would be useful for
10 looking at overdose deaths.

11 DR. LEE: In the next five minutes, we'd like
12 to discuss the best practices for measuring and
13 validating misuse, abuse, and addiction. And more
14 importantly, we'd like to hear if there's any
15 additional important outcomes or exposure measures that
16 could be used in the -- you know, evaluating the impact
17 of ADF studies.

18 DR. UNICK: So I think one
19 data source that we have not fully utilized are
20 information on rates of diversion. So we have basic
21 information on how drugs are distributed and where
22 they're distributed. For example, the DEA collects

1 ARCOS data.

2 We also have law enforcement data on seized
3 drugs. And looking at differential rates of diversion
4 can provide an indirect measure of demand for
5 substances in illicit markets. I think it's hard to do
6 that with price because a lot of these things are
7 ritualized in ways that are not really amenable to
8 change with supply and demand. But demand does tell us
9 something, and that can be determined by looking at
10 differential rates of diversion.

11 The other data source are dark web websites
12 that provide information on how users are utilizing the
13 drugs and what demand is for those -- for different
14 formulations. And they're quite specific about what
15 drugs are available through those markets. So it's one
16 of these places where we have highly informed users
17 that describe not only how -- what the product is, but
18 also how to use the product. And those are two sources
19 where we can get some sense of what illicit demand for
20 these substance is. And that provides some indication
21 of what is potentially abusable or places where
22 people can defeat the mechanisms.

1 DR. STAFFA: This is Judy Staffa. I have a
2 question about that. We've seen diversion data, and
3 we're not sure because, again, we're not law
4 enforcement folks. We don't know how to interpret it
5 because we're a little concerned. What if a community
6 just mounts a campaign or a local police force mounts a
7 campaign against a particular product? Is that a
8 marker? I mean, does that mean that they would then
9 find more of it? Or would they only do that because
10 they perceive a problem in that community? So is it
11 not --

12 DR. UNICK: No, there is
13 definitely problems associated with it. I mean, you're
14 not going to mount a law enforcement campaign against a
15 specific product. You might have problems in
16 communities like, you know, in Scott County where you
17 then have enforce -- increase law enforcement activity,
18 but that seems someone endogenous to the question at
19 hand, right? So if there are more and more hotspots
20 where particular formulations are causing particular
21 problems and that attracts more law enforcement demand,
22 that tells us something useful.

1 But you're absolutely right. There's -- law
2 enforcement is not randomly sampling drug users.
3 Things move up and down for reasons.

4 But on the other hand, we have large
5 collections of information from DEA or more regional
6 HIDTA kinds of information that can be aggregated above
7 sort of these local concerns. So there is some way of
8 detecting it. But you're absolutely right. This is
9 going to be a very vague measure of community demand.

10 DR. GOLDIE: Jonaki Bose from SAMHSA,
11 please.

12 MS. BOSE: I don't have any specific answer to
13 the question, but I was wondering if it would be useful
14 to define -- we had a slide earlier on -- what we're
15 talking about when we talk about misuse, abuse, and
16 addiction. When we talk about misuse, are you
17 including even, you know, using longer or using more
18 often, using without a prescription, using -- you know,
19 so those type -- so kind of defining what we mean by
20 misuse might be helpful in deciding where -- what kind
21 of metrics we have.

22 And similarly, what kind of -- what is the

1 difference between abuse and addiction? Does addiction
2 specifically link to having a substance use disorder
3 and abuse maybe having a sub-threshold?

4 So I think maybe defining it up front might
5 help us for the next day and a half.

6 DR. STAFFA: Well, this is Judy Staffa. I can
7 kind of address that, but I encourage my colleagues to
8 jump in.

9 We're kind of stuck because we can define
10 anything we want. But if we're going with existing
11 data systems that are used for other purposes, we're
12 kind of stuck with what they collect.

13 For the purpose of this question,
14 specifically, I think we're actually thinking misuse is
15 -- can be used as a general term of any kind of using a
16 product that is not the way it was prescribed to you.
17 But here, since we're talking about, again, as Dr.
18 Schnoll pointed out, these are -- these drugs are meant
19 to deter specific routes. So it's really getting at
20 abuse done through manipulation of a product in
21 particular ways. So that's the way we have to think
22 about it. And are there ways that we can improve the

1 data we have existing and the way they collect it to be
2 able to answer these questions?

3 And again, tomorrow we'll talk about are there
4 different ways we could collect data to be able to do
5 that. But today we're really trying to be applying
6 here. And can we twist these systems that weren't set
7 up to do this at all to answer these questions? Does
8 that help?

9 MS. BOSE: Yeah, I think the route of
10 administration is a big thing because on the NSDUH we
11 do have misuse and we do know how they misused it --
12 used it a little bit more frequently. You can cross-
13 top that with things like sources of drugs and
14 frequency of use. And you do find that there is a
15 connection between all of those different things. So -
16 - but it still doesn't exactly answer what you're
17 looking for, and I was just trying to parse that out.

18 DR. GOLDIE: Captain Jones?

19 CAPT JONES: So just quickly on the last
20 question, as was mentioned, the NFLIS from DEA might be
21 an interesting partnership to pursue with the labs that
22 they work with at the federal, state, and the local

1 level because they have product in hand. So they might
2 be able to look at what particulars. They just
3 typically report out, like, oxycodone, hydrocodone, but
4 they have a source of that. And looking to explore
5 with DEA whether or not that could be another source of
6 product-specific data I think would be helpful.

7 I think the other challenge is that we have a
8 proliferation of counterfeit tablets that are in --
9 largely impossible to distinguish with primarily
10 fentanyl or fentanyl analog. And I think that's going
11 to throw off all the systems. So I think there is a
12 very tangible research project that could be done to do
13 drug testing when people are coming in. A study was
14 done in British Columbia where the people thought they
15 were using cocaine, methamphetamine, and a variety of
16 other things, and they were showing positive for
17 fentanyl.

18 So you know, for the NAVIPPRO folks, some
19 subset of those who are doing -- you know, using the
20 ASI-MV, or whatever, when people are coming in to test
21 them to see what are they actually showing positive for
22 I think would be helpful. The same for, like, the

1 OTP's component of RADARS.

2 I think for validation, I mean, you know,
3 ultimately, the work that you guys are requiring under
4 the ER/LA I think will be very helpful here in looking
5 at charts, particularly in trying to understand how
6 well claims data matches up with what really happens.
7 If you look at, like, some of the buprenorphine claims
8 data, there are lots of people getting buprenorphine
9 who have no abuse diagnosis probably for a variety of
10 reasons. So if you're just looking straight at the
11 claims, it's not going to be all that useful. And
12 we've done, you know, claims-based studies on overdose
13 when I was at CDC. And you tend to get a lot of not
14 otherwise specified in your ICD-9. You know it's a
15 poisoning, but you don't know what it was, and you
16 obviously are very limited in ICD-9-CM codes for
17 specific opioids.

18 So I think there is just the, like,
19 unfortunate heavy lift of, like, validating through,
20 you know, biological specimens -- what are people
21 reporting, validating with case review and chart review
22 what's showing up in coded systems. And you know, that

1 -- I think that's foundational work that has to be
2 done. And even on some of our national surveys we
3 often get questions back from reviewers on this is
4 self-report; how do you know that this was reported
5 honestly? And you -- you know, you use a CASI and
6 other things to try to get honest reporting, but not a
7 lot of recent work looking at, you know, using
8 biological specimens to validate what people are self-
9 reporting.

10 DR. KORNEGAY: Okay. Thank you.

11 I think we're going to have to move on to the
12 audience participation section. So we are now going to
13 -- please try to focus your comments on this session's
14 topic. And again, there are microphones located at the
15 end and, I think, over here.

16 So some ground rules. You will be given three
17 minutes to speak. A light system will keep time and
18 notify you when your time is complete.

19 UNIDENTIFIED FEMALE SPEAKER: (inaudible).

20 DR. KORNEGAY: Oh, I'm sorry. I'm being told
21 you have to go to the mic at the end of the table.

22 UNIDENTIFIED MALE SPEAKER: That's where the

1 timer is.

2 DR. KORNEGAY: That's where the timer is. Ah,
3 all right.

4 The light system works just like a traffic
5 signal. If the light is green, continue speaking.
6 When the light turns yellow, you have one minute left
7 for your time, and you should begin to quickly close
8 your presentation. The red blinking light means to
9 stop speaking immediately and return to your seat.

10 (Laughter.)

11 DR. KORNEGAY: Okay.

12 UNIDENTIFIED MALE SPEAKER: (inaudible).

13 DR. KORNEGAY: Will the first speaker and
14 subsequent speakers please provide your name, state
15 your disclosures, and provide your comments? Thank
16 you.

17 DR. BUTLER: Hi. I'm Stephen Butler. I'm a
18 chief science officer at Inflexxion, so I work with the
19 NAVIPPRO program.

20 And I wanted to talk real briefly about the --
21 how well the current systems are able to capture the
22 molecule and the route and sort of underscore what

1 Theresa Cassidy said. Our data suggest that these
2 routes of administration by molecule and by product are
3 very consistent over time. We have a very large data
4 set, and we're able to see these consistent patterns
5 where snorting is high, injection is low; injection is
6 high and oral is low within compound, within product
7 across the years with very small confidence intervals.

8 And I think that while this is self-report and
9 has those kind of limitations, this kind of consistency
10 in itself addresses some of the validity questions.

11 And I would -- so just as an example, the acetaminophen
12 combination products have about 20 percent snorting and
13 almost no injection. That occurs consistently across
14 since 19 -- since 19 -- since 2008 in our data set.

15 And when you go from oxycodone combination to oxycodone
16 single entity, the injection rate pops right up.

17 And when there are changes within product -- I
18 think Theresa mentioned this -- those tend to be
19 coterminous with other things happening, for
20 instance, with the introduction of an ADF formulation.

21 And I've got my yellow light. So I'm just
22 going to say one thing that I want sort of clinically

1 for folks to keep in mind is that, particularly,
2 injection is a very complex behavior and that folks who
3 inject, in my clinical experience, tend to inject. So
4 if you take away or reduce access to something that
5 they can't inject, they will seek something else to
6 inject. And so changing folks' behavior who are very
7 much into injection is going to be very difficult. And
8 I'd be interested in other people's clinical experience
9 on that.

10 Thank you very much.

11 DR. KORNEGAY: Thank you, Dr. Butler.

12 Next, please state your name, title, and any
13 disclosures.

14 MR. COHEN: My name is Dan Cohen. I'm the
15 chairman of the Abuse Deterrent Coalition, which is a
16 coalition of ADF innovators, patient organizations,
17 data-gathering groups, and others. I'm an officer of a
18 biopharmaceutical company in the ADF space Kempharm
19 and a member of the board of directors of the MedStar
20 hospital system.

21 I wanted to focus my remarks where you began
22 this morning, both with Dr. Gottlieb's charge to you,

1 to focus on the problem, which is IR, and more
2 importantly, to focus where Dr. Schnoll started us this
3 morning.

4 When we're looking at the questions -- and
5 these are very good questions that you're dealing with
6 this morning -- on the forest of prescription drug
7 abuse, today's focus should also keep focused on the
8 tree of what abuse-deterrent formulations are capable
9 of doing. Many of the answers that were provided this
10 morning talk about futuristic technologies and where we
11 could go, what we could add on. And yet we have to
12 come back to the core of what we can do today. If we
13 want to get these further technologies, we have to have
14 further deployment.

15 One of the slides that Judy put up earlier
16 this morning showing the direction of prescriptions and
17 the percentage of abuse deterrents in them bears
18 mentioning. At the end of 2015, according to this
19 data, there were approximately 249 million scripts of
20 opioids issued in the United States. Of those,
21 approximately 9 million scripts were extended-release
22 products, and 5.6 million of those scripts had an

1 abuse-deterrent in them. Nearly 235 million IR scripts
2 were issued, not a single abuse-deterrent in the
3 technology. Approximately 4 percent of all scripts
4 have an abuse deterrent in it.

5 What you're measuring is -- has the problem
6 with small numbers. We need broader deployment to be
7 able to answer some of the questions that you're asking
8 about today. What we can do today is take a look at
9 diversion. The data that's provided by RADARS,
10 NAVIPPRO, and others, the observational data, clearly
11 shows the products with an abuse-deterrent technology
12 in it have a diversion benefit.

13 The -- whether we can actually show the answer
14 to Dr. Schnoll's question of will abuse deterrents
15 deter intranasal and intravenous abuse will have to
16 be deferred to the point where we have broader
17 deterrent deployment of the technologies themselves
18 because, right now, with so much product available on
19 the market that is easily abusable, abusers do not try
20 and defeat the product as much as they try and move on
21 to something that is easier to abuse.

22 We have an early stage right now of abuse-

1 deterrent technologies. We need broader deployment of
2 these technologies, of these earlier methods, to be
3 able to get the more advanced products that you are
4 seeking and that industry would like to deliver.

5 Thank you.

6 DR. KORNEGAY: Thank you, Mr. Cohen.

7 DR. HENNINGFIELD: Good morning. I'm Jack
8 Henningfield with Pinney Associates and the Johns
9 Hopkins School of Medicine. Let me comment on the
10 questions concerning distinguishing AD molecules and
11 formulations.

12 The challenge for surveillance is much bigger
13 than that. It's distinguishing whether the people
14 using were prescribed patients or not and whether the
15 molecules were illicitly manufactured prescription
16 products or illicit street products. And when they're
17 lumped together, as they often are even in reports by
18 different agencies, it can lead to wrong solutions and
19 mischaracterization of the problem.

20 And a couple of examples illustrate this. A
21 lot of -- oftentimes we see reports about how many
22 people use prescription opioids as their first opioid

1 in leading to opioid abuse. Probably most of those
2 were not prescribed patients. We don't even know how
3 many of them that were reporting a prescription opioid
4 were actually using illicitly manufactured prescription
5 opioid. Yet when we lumped it all together, I think we
6 mischaracterized the problem. We don't help with the
7 solutions. And blunt instrument approaches of telling
8 doctors to just suppress your prescribing, that
9 probably does hurt pain patients. It probably hurts
10 lower-income people and minorities the worst. We
11 already know that. And so this is really important at
12 that level.

13 There are no simple solutions for this. But I
14 think that at least federal agencies, I think if
15 they're more consistent in how they talk about the data
16 and the limitations of the data -- at the College on
17 Problems of Drug Dependence meeting a few weeks ago,
18 more than 1,000 experts, a lot of them were talking
19 about the same data differently. And NIDA's Nora
20 Volkow I think had a huge advance when she talked about
21 prescription, heroin, and fentanyl and other synthetic.
22 That's a huge advance over at least breaking it into

1 three buckets.

2 So I think we've got to recognize the
3 limitations of the buckets that we're now collecting
4 the data in. We don't need to wait for a lot of new
5 measures to do a better job and be more consistent with
6 how we're doing it, but we do need consistency across
7 the agencies.

8 Two other examples are oxycodone, probably the
9 ultimate Kleenex. We don't know how many people that
10 actually use oxycodone were using OxyContin. But it's
11 all lumped together. So we've got to do a much better
12 job and focus on were they prescribed patients and was
13 the so-called illicit or prescription drug fentanyl
14 manufactured in China on the street, which is no more a
15 prescription drug than heroin, or was it illicitly
16 manufactured prescription drug. These are tough
17 challenges.

18 DR. KORNEGAY: Thank you.

19 DR. COPLAN: Good morning. Paul Coplan from
20 Purdue Pharma. I'm humbled to speak in front of such
21 an illustrious panel of experts but wanted to share
22 some insights as a sponsor. And my team and I have

1 submitted maybe seven reports to the FDA over the last
2 seven years. We've been amazed at the rigor and
3 insight with which FDA has reviewed them, but that has
4 given us some thoughts.

5 There are two key points. The first one is
6 consistency of effect, and the other one is the
7 importance of diversion. So consistency of effect has
8 to do with each of these surveillance systems has the
9 limitations that was well laid out in the beginning
10 presentations by FDA. And that's been recognized from
11 the outset when we presented these as proposed datasets
12 to be used in post-marketing studies of ADFs or ADPs in
13 2010. And the idea was to compensate for the
14 limitations of each data source by looking at maybe 5,
15 maybe 10 data sources and looking for consistency
16 effect across the different data sources.

17 The limitation of, say, poison centers, which
18 are all -- we all recognize if we -- and the same -- at
19 the same time limitation of treatment centers, if we
20 see a similar effect across 5, 6, 10 datasets, that
21 helps to support. Also, if we see a consistency effect
22 in Dr. Degenhardt's studies in Australia using

1 different kind of surveillance systems and the Canadian
2 study at a different time period, that again goes to
3 consistency of effect. And we think that that's an
4 important consideration.

5 The second issue about the importance of
6 diversion -- so one of the questions was what did --
7 what does street price or diversion events or doctor
8 shopping tell us that's of use to the FDA? Well, we
9 think that if you can reduce diversion of an opioid --
10 that's the black market for an opioid -- that's a very
11 important goal. That -- why is that an important goal?
12 Because that's -- that doesn't detract from the
13 importance of measuring and understanding the risk of
14 addiction in patients.

15 But the black market in and of itself, if that
16 can be reduced, has important consequences. Firstly,
17 it -- that black market is all going to -- for abuse
18 and addiction. That's what's resulting primarily in
19 the overdose and the deaths. So if we can reduce that,
20 it improves the overall benefit-risk balance of the
21 opioids, which is what Dr. Gottlieb was referring to
22 earlier.

1 Secondly, it improves the patient-doctor
2 relationship because the doctor doesn't -- isn't always
3 being scammed by the patient to try to get drugs that
4 they can divert. It also improves the situation for
5 the patient because the patient doesn't always have a
6 temptation to divert that opioid for -- on to the black
7 market where they can sell it.

8 And lastly, diversion is very important
9 because it helps us with causal inference because one
10 of the ways we can differentiate between different
11 interventions is by looking at supply and demand. Some
12 interventions affect demand, and others affect supply.

13 I -- and my time is up, so I'll stop there and
14 perhaps get back when we discuss causal inference
15 later. Thank you.

16 DR. KORNEGAY: Thank you, Dr. Coplan.

17 DR. PASSIK: Good morning. I'm Steve Passik
18 from Collegium. I just wanted to point out the problem
19 of a low uptake has been mentioned a couple of times,
20 and I just wanted to provide a little bit of additional
21 information there because what we have here is a real
22 catch 22, but it's also skewing the population in

1 interesting ways as well.

2 So I think one of the biggest problems we have
3 is that you have payers who have fail-first policies so
4 that people have to fail two non-ADFs before they can
5 get access to an ADF. That's keeping the numbers in
6 the marketplace down and making it difficult for these
7 existing datasets to evaluate the impact. But in
8 addition, it's probably also skewing the population
9 some because if a person is going to develop a problem
10 that involves manipulation of the dosage form, they're
11 going to have two opportunities to do so before they
12 ever see an ADF so that the people that you can then
13 study on ADFs may not be representative of people who
14 might have gotten those formulations earlier.

15 Additionally, I would just like to say that I
16 think all of the -- of existing datasets also have the
17 problem of not really reflecting the use of ADFs in --
18 as part of elevating the standard of care in how opioid
19 therapy is practiced. And so all along I think we've
20 had a problem where people are not adequately screened,
21 their risk is not ascertained, and then a delivery of
22 opioid therapy in a particular way that employs the

1 PDMP -- psychotherapy, ADFs, urine drug testing, et
2 cetera -- may or may not get applied in a way
3 commensurate to that person's risk level.

4 And so I think one of the problems you have
5 with these data sets is you might see ADF use, but you
6 may not see it as part of an overall plan to practice
7 up to an elevated standard of care. And I think that's
8 something that may be important in -- if you do some
9 prospective trials, perhaps in a registry-type format,
10 or whatnot, going forward where you would also record
11 those things because I think studying the impact of
12 ADFs in isolation for -- where clinicians who may be
13 doing everything else wrong but written a prescription
14 for an ADF, I think that's a tall order to expect that
15 the ADFs will make up for all the other gaps in
16 practice.

17 Thank you.

18 DR. KORNEGAY: Thank you, Dr. Passik.

19 DR. STAFFA: All right. Thank you very much
20 for a very informative and good discussion to get us
21 out of the gate. So now we're going to take a 15-
22 minute break, and we'll reconvene promptly at 11:05.

1 Thanks.

2 (Break.)

3 DR. STAFFA: All right. Welcome back. So for
4 Session 2, we're going to follow a similar format. The
5 topic of Session 2 is on Sampling, Metrics, and
6 Denominators. And I apologize. The questions are not
7 going to get any easier as we go along. We left all
8 the easy questions back at the ranch. We feel we can
9 do with those. We only brought you the hard ones.

10 So we're going to start off. Our team for
11 this session is going to be Dr. Kunthel By, who will
12 begin with a presentation to tee up some of our major
13 issues. And Dr. Tamra Meyer from Epidemiology will be
14 partnering with him on the discussion session.

15 So Dr. By.

16 DR. BY: Thank you, Judy. Good morning.
17 Again, my name is Kunthel By.

18 UNIDENTIFIED MALE SPEAKER: (inaudible)
19 microphone.

20 DR. BY: Sorry. Again, my name is Kunthel By.
21 I'm a statistician in the Office of Biostatistics at FDA.

22 In this presentation, I am going to be

1 providing a brief overview about some of the issues
2 related to sampling, metrics, and denominators. The
3 goal is to provide some context so that we can discuss
4 issues related to measuring abuse-related outcomes,
5 measuring change in abuse-related outcomes over time,
6 and for assessing the impact of biased sampling on our
7 ability to measure population quantities.

8 And as you've heard from the previous
9 discussion, some of the abuse-related outcomes that
10 we're interested in learning about include abuse,
11 misuse, addiction, overdose, and death.

12 And as ADF products target specific routes of
13 abuse, we're also interested in route-specific
14 outcomes, such as oral, chew, snort, inject, and smoke.

15 Now, in order to learn about these outcomes in
16 the underlying population, we need to be able to
17 quantify them somehow using some sort of metrics so
18 that we could use them for monitoring trends in the
19 population; for informing regulatory decision-makings
20 affecting the population; and in the case of ADF
21 products, for assessing whether ADF results in reduced
22 abuse in the population.

1 So in this presentation, I'm going to be
2 referring frequently to the concept of an underlying
3 population. And I'd just like to clarify that I'm
4 using this phrase in sort of a generic sense. I'm not
5 referring specifically to the U.S. population, although
6 you could make the case for it. And the reason for
7 this has to do with what you've heard in the previous
8 session, namely, that different data sources could be
9 viewed as samples from different underlying
10 populations.

11 So with that now, I think that's a good segue
12 to discuss sampling. Tomorrow, the issue of sampling
13 is going to come up again but in a more formal context
14 in the sense that you're designing studies and actively
15 going out and sample individuals. Here the sampling
16 that I'm referring to is less formal in the sense that
17 you have surveillance systems that generate information
18 on abuse only when individuals from the underlying
19 population interact with the surveillance system.

20 In general, we can learn about different
21 aspects of the population by following these steps.
22 You start with the research questions and a well-

1 defined population, and then you take a probability
2 sample from that population. And then you ascertain
3 outcomes or co-variates from the individuals in your
4 sample, and then you compute some outcome metrics based
5 on the data in your sample. And then you make
6 statements about the underlying population.

7 For example, you could say something about the
8 proportion of individuals in your population abusing
9 product X. Or you could say something about the
10 proportion of individuals in your population snorting X
11 among those who abuse product X.

12 Now, some of the national population surveys
13 follow these general principles. On the other hand,
14 some of the current data sources do not adhere to these
15 principles. For example, poison control center data or
16 treatment center data, these data arise out of a non-
17 probability sampling scheme. And the selection process
18 for these data are never observable and, therefore, are
19 not quantifiable. And the data that we get, they're
20 often referred to as numerator-only data. And other
21 characterizations of such data include case-only data
22 or spontaneous data.

1 So when you have these data, one of the issues
2 that come up is: What's the underlying population that
3 generate these data? Consider, for example, treatment
4 center data. It's been suggested that inference based
5 on this data cannot be generalized to the U.S.
6 population. Statistically, this is just another way of
7 saying that the underlying population is not the U.S.
8 You could make the case that it's some subset of the
9 U.S. population, but then you run into the trouble of
10 how do we characterize the subset.

11 Now, we find it conceptually useful to
12 characterize this subset as consisting of individuals
13 that are at high risk of substance use disorder. So
14 that is helpful to some degree, but we're still left
15 with the problem of what was the sampling scheme or the
16 underlying selection process that gave rise to
17 treatment center data.

18 And because of that, we find it very difficult
19 to make statements about the underlying population.
20 For example, it's not clear that the proportion
21 snorting X in your sample estimates the proportion
22 snorting X in your population. And one of the reasons

1 why this is problematic is because the unobservable,
2 underlying selection process giving rise to the data
3 can depend on the outcomes that you are trying to
4 study.

5 For example, the underlying selection process
6 that drives individuals to get treated for substance
7 abuse may sample injectors of product X at a higher
8 rate than snorters of product X. Or the -- it may
9 sample abusers of product X at a higher rate than
10 abusers of a different product, say Z.

11 And I'd just like to emphasize that the
12 selection process is not the goal of inference.
13 However, you really need it if we are to say something
14 about the underlying population.

15 Now, with some of the current data systems
16 that was mentioned in the previous session, they are
17 indexed by time, and the same problem about not knowing
18 the population and the selection process occurs at each
19 time point. With temporal data, there is this hope
20 that you could say something about change without
21 fussing over the selection process.

22 For example, is the change in the proportion

1 abusing X in your sample estimating the change in the
2 proportion abusing X in your population? And the
3 answer to this depends on several things. It depends
4 on the metric that you use to measure the abuse-related
5 outcomes, it depends on the metric that you use to
6 define change, and it depends on some assumptions about
7 the underlying selection process.

8 For example, if your metric of change is the
9 difference in proportions, then you need to assume that
10 the underlying selection process in no way depends on
11 the outcomes that you're trying to study. If the
12 metric of change is the ratio of proportions, then you
13 could relax that assumption a little bit, meaning that
14 you could allow the selection process to depend on the
15 outcome that you're trying to study. But you -- we're
16 required to make sure that that dependence remains
17 fixed over time.

18 And I'd like to emphasize that these
19 assumptions, they're not verifiable, and they are
20 unknown unless you conduct a separate study capable of
21 learning about them.

22 So I mentioned metrics a little bit on my

1 discussion on sampling. So I'll go into a little bit
2 more detail on the metrics and denominators that we've
3 been considering at FDA. And the context is the data
4 set that we have are numerator data and the selection
5 process is unknown. So in this particular setup, how
6 do we define abuse metrics that are capable of
7 informing us about what's going on in the population?

8 So for the overall abuse outcomes, one of the
9 metrics that we have considered is -- are the
10 following: Abuse of product X as a proportion of the
11 number of individuals that were surveyed, the number of
12 individuals that were surveyed who indicate abuse of
13 any opioid analgesics, the number of individuals who
14 call poison centers, the number of individuals who call
15 poison centers with exposures to opioid analgesics.
16 And we've even considered the denominator that consists
17 of census population within the catchment area of the
18 surveillance system.

19 Now, for route-specific outcomes, we've
20 considered route-specific abuse of X as a proportion of
21 individuals -- all individuals surveyed, as a
22 proportion of all individuals surveyed who indicate

1 abuse of X, individuals surveyed who indicate abuse of
2 any opioid analgesics, individuals who call poison
3 centers, individuals who call poison centers with
4 exposures to any opioids, and individuals who call
5 poison centers with exposures to product X.

6 And as noted in our issues paper, we know that
7 the number of abuse of X depends on the availability of
8 product X in the market. Here I'm referring to
9 availability as utilization. And measures of
10 utilization include prescriptions -- the number -- the
11 total number of prescriptions of X, total number of
12 dosage units of X, and the number of unique individuals
13 with prescriptions to X.

14 And we've considered metrics -- utilization-
15 adjusted rate metrics based on the following: The rate
16 of overall abuse of X and abuse of X via route R per
17 prescriptions, per dosage units, and per unique
18 individuals with prescriptions to X. Note here that
19 the numerator is captured by the surveillance system,
20 but the denominator is measured within the underlying
21 population that's defined within the catchment area of
22 the surveillance system.

1 So what I've just described, there are two
2 broad types of metrics. There are rates and
3 proportions. The fact that you have this multitude of
4 metrics betrays an important limitation in the sense
5 that when you start out with data and then you're
6 trying to say something about the underlying
7 populations, it's actually very difficult to do so.
8 It's not exactly clear what metrics we can use to give
9 us a good sense of what's going on in the underlying
10 population.

11 Now, this is a weird one. In the case
12 of treatment center data, it's been suggested to us
13 that when we're computing proportions that it's
14 important to adjust for utilization in the population.
15 So this leads to the following metric to capture abuse
16 in the population where the numerator consists of the
17 number of abuse events for product X but the
18 denominator is a product of two quantities -- the
19 number of individuals that were surveyed, which is a
20 quantity captured by the surveillance system; and then
21 the utilization of product X, which is a quantity
22 that's measured within the population.

1 So it's not really clear how to interpret this
2 quantity or this metric. Is this a proportion
3 adjusting for utilization, or is this a rate adjusting
4 for the number surveyed? And does adjusting really
5 mean taking two numbers and just multiplying them and
6 putting them in the denominator?

7 Okay. So what I've just described, rates and
8 proportions, they're absolute quantities measured at
9 each time point. Change as a metric is another
10 important quantity that is essential when we're trying
11 to evaluate whether ADF results in reduced abuse in the
12 population. We measure change by first measuring --
13 computing a pre-period metric where the pre-period is
14 defined as a period in which the product was marketed
15 without ADF. And then we compute the same quantity,
16 the same metric, in the post-period, which is a period
17 defined where the product was marketed with ADF. And
18 then we measure change by either taking the difference
19 or the ratio of the metrics that you measured at each
20 time point.

21 So I'd like to note that for some products,
22 the product are never -- the products, they're never

1 marketed without ADF. So they come into the market
2 with ADF. So for those products, change is an ill-
3 defined quantity, but I'd like to note that we're still
4 interested in the effect of ADF.

5 So while change is an important quantity to
6 consider, there are some issues that we need to think
7 about. And one of the big issues that come up in
8 computing, change is, as I've just described, where we
9 compute a pre-period metric and a post-period period is
10 what's the ideal length of the pre- and the post-
11 period? When you have a long pre-period, you sort of
12 get more information on what's going on before the
13 reformulation, but you run into the trouble where your
14 pre-period underlying population structure is
15 potentially different than the post-period underlying
16 population structure.

17 When you have a long post-period, you get more
18 information on the long-term impact of ADF, but you run
19 into the same trouble, which is the post-period
20 population structure might be very different than the
21 pre-period population structure. And again, when you
22 have both long pre- and post-periods, you also run into

1 trouble of the selection process that gives rise to
2 your data. They may be changing over time, and it
3 might be more difficult to deal with that process as
4 well.

5 And that's the end of the presentation. So I
6 would now like to begin the discussing -- discussion
7 session for Session 2.

8 DR. MEYER: This is Tamra Meyer. So while Dr.
9 By is coming back -- can you get the -- okay, and put
10 it up?

11 So he and I will be monitoring the session
12 sort of. I mean, it's kind of a free-for-all up here.
13 We can call on you with questions.

14 But so we're going to put the first, and we're
15 going to ease you in with, I think, one of the harder
16 questions first. So we'd like to discuss the
17 analytical approaches that enable inference about the
18 underlying population without having to know about the
19 selection process or without making any assumptions
20 about it. And then sort of a second part of that
21 question is for -- to discuss the utility of making
22 assumptions about the selection process and the

1 assumptions that we might consider reasonable.

2 And Scott here will be writing down the names,

3 and we'll try and keep you in order and keep you in

4 line.

5 So who would like to begin the discussion on

6 this question?

7 Dr. Novak?

8 DR. NOVAK: Yeah. I think, just sort of

9 opening it up, it's very challenging to say, well,

10 we're not going to make any assumptions about the

11 selection process. I mean, that to me is sort of akin

12 to trying to kill an elephant with a dart with a

13 blindfold on. I mean, it just seems really impossible.

14 So I think you need to make some preliminary

15 assumptions about the selection process through which

16 individuals are potentially, you know, sampled. And

17 that sampling can be either two ways -- sort of

18 purposefully; and you can use something like quota

19 sampling to make sort of an adjustment where it's not

20 sort of -- you know, you're not a priori, you know,

21 making a list and then sort of sampling people from the

22 list, but rather, you're organically taking people to

1 fit some, you know, population characteristic.

2 But I think one of the things that statistics,
3 I think, needs to do a better job of or there needs to
4 be a better communication is developing new sampling
5 approaches that don't necessarily rely on sort of the
6 standard, you know, a priori here's your sampling
7 frame, here's -- you know, you're going to select every
8 kth element because I think when we get into this
9 notion of prescription drug abuse and you have abusers
10 that are hidden in so many different parts of the
11 system -- you know, you have your general population
12 surveys, and so those are really good if you want to
13 just pick up, you know, how many people have, you know,
14 ever abused or misused a particular drug. I think
15 that's okay. And then maybe you can get at some
16 preliminary notions of dependence.

17 But I think where we get into challenges is
18 that when we need to look into these patchwork systems
19 like treatment center data -- and even then, you know,
20 I think we treat -- we often think of treatment centers
21 as being this one homogenous population. But if you
22 dig further, you have the selection process of how

1 people get into treatment centers. Are they self-
2 remanded, or are they remanded through drug court? Are
3 they in, you know, general outpatient, or are they in
4 office-based buprenorphine treatment? Are they in
5 private inpatient services? And so -- and you know,
6 those aren't all the same. Those aren't all the same
7 people.

8 And you know, when we say, well, what's a
9 treatment center, you know, when we look at some of
10 these data sets like TEDS, well, you know, it's a
11 treatment set, but it's -- you know, it collects some
12 specific kinds of information.

13 So I think, you know, we need to -- you know,
14 my point is I think we do need to be a better -- do a
15 better job of at least trying to understand the
16 population assumptions, trying to understand the
17 hiddenness of the populations, and trying to understand
18 our blind spots and then try to advance our statistical
19 methodologies like, you know, non-proportional methods,
20 quota sampling methods. I know that, you know, people
21 are looking at internet sampling as sort of this, you
22 know, new era to do a better job of hidden -- you know,

1 of getting hidden populations, especially getting
2 people from the dark web, you know, sampling people
3 from AlphaBay or (inaudible) but, you know, some of
4 these other sort of, you know, markets where you can go
5 on and go on chatrooms and get people into surveys and
6 learn more about them and then track them over time so
7 at least, you know -- that old saying where a clock is
8 wrong, but it's wrong two -- you know, it's correct two
9 times a day. But at least we can start to understand
10 trends in certain proportions.

11 So I guess we also sort of need to think
12 about, you know, what's our metric. Do we want to make
13 an inference about the general population? Or in some
14 specific populations that may or may not be
15 generalizable, do we see changes over time in response
16 to environmental presses, you know, like, different
17 policies and policy shocks. So ...

18 DR. BY: Thank you.

19 DR. GOLDIE: Dr. -- Ms. Bose?

20 MS. BOSE: Sorry. I think that there is
21 definitely a need for a lot of different data and
22 looking at administrative data and seeing what we can

1 do with it.

2 We also do have the issue of declining
3 response rates, and those do adversely affect the
4 quality of our data. But I think there has been -- and
5 there have been other snowball samples, network
6 samples, to get rare populations. So there are a lot
7 of areas that I'm sure you're knowledgeable about.

8 But I think as federal entities making these
9 large-scale decisions we always run the risk when we
10 use non-probability samples of just simply not knowing
11 what some of these differences are and not knowing if
12 there are underlying mechanisms that are affecting
13 who's included in the sample and who's not.

14 And so definitely it's an area of further
15 growth. But in the survey methodology in the data
16 field, there really hasn't been a lot of answers
17 provided. And so we are almost talking about doing
18 groundbreaking research prior to actually implementing
19 it versus taking things that have been done and then
20 using them.

21 And even within -- and I agree that sometimes
22 you cannot get a nationally representative population,

1 but there are specific populations that you're
2 interested in. And if we could look at those
3 populations in a very meaningful way, that would make
4 sense.

5 But even if we were to use the example of the
6 dark web and go in there -- and I'm not very
7 knowledgeable about the population, I will say -- if
8 the nature of that population, as we define, kind of
9 changes over time and we start making assumptions about
10 them and how they're behaving without controlling them
11 in any kind of way, we don't know who's coming into the
12 sample; we don't know who's exiting the sample; and
13 therefore, we don't know if any of the inferences that
14 we're making about these populations hold. And so --
15 and that's the risk.

16 And that's not to say that traditional surveys
17 are without their risks. They have coverage issues,
18 and we have response rate issues.

19 And so I think that for FDA and other federal
20 agencies, any foray into these convenience samples,
21 we're still not at a point where we have good processes
22 and metrics to use.

1 DR. GOLDIE: Dr. McClure, then Dr. Novak.

2 DR. MCCLURE: This may spill over into
3 discussion tomorrow. But additional factors that need
4 to be taken into consideration are patient behaviors.
5 When we look at laboratory-type testing with drug
6 testing, we find that in patient populations where
7 we're looking at somebody prescribed a drug and they're
8 monitoring for that, 54 percent of those results, 3
9 million results, that we look at we find that they're
10 inconsistent with what's indicated as being prescribed
11 by the ordering physician.

12 In those inconsistent results, we see drug
13 substitution; we see drug supplementation that's out
14 there. And some of these factors are going to affect
15 any of the data that you're collecting here, assuming
16 that you've got compliant patients. You need to
17 understand the behavior of those populations. Maybe
18 you can use ICD-type coding, whether it's, you know,
19 retrospective ICD-9 from years past or ICD-10 currently
20 on there.

21 And again, this may roll into discussion that
22 we'll have tomorrow, too, for metrics.

1 DR. GOLDIE: Dr. Novak?

2 DR. NOVAK: Just quickly to respond to the --
3 one of the previous issues, I think we don't want to
4 get -- fall into this trap of, like, we know what the
5 population are because I think everything is a degree,
6 right? We have certain expectations that we know.
7 Like, even in, you know, some of these surveys like,
8 you know, the National Survey on Drug Use and Health,
9 but I mean, you still go to meetings and you still hear
10 people talk about it as a household survey. And you
11 know, that term has been dropped for, you know, well
12 over a decade.

13 But it just shows that people either don't
14 understand what's in that sample and they think it's --
15 oh, it's just a household and that's it, or the people
16 that are running the survey think that there is just
17 this sense of, you know, whether we know that there's
18 an imprecision about people live at a certain address
19 or what -- but when you make an assumption that -- it's
20 a little bit more precise than, let's say, a quota
21 sample.

22 So I think, you know, we need to sort of break

1 this binary thinking of, like, capital T, Truth versus
2 this is validated and this isn't and do a better job of
3 understanding the gradations. And I don't also -- I
4 disagree that we need to make, like, major shifts or
5 major groundbreaking, you know, statistical
6 advancements to get to where we need to go. I think,
7 like, in all places of science, there's some really
8 innovative work that's being done in other places like,
9 you know, computational biology and how you sample
10 cells in different genes and gene deserts and how do
11 they -- I mean, that's just really amazing stuff that
12 some of our survey methodologists are learning from.
13 And there's this cross-fertilization that happens.

14 So I do think that we do have some answers. I
15 think we need to sort of break this binary thinking of,
16 like, you know, this is we know this with a capital T
17 and this is Truth and then start to move on and then
18 look at degrees of acceptability, you know. And I
19 think the challenge for groups like ours is to figure
20 out, okay, well, where does that threshold really lie
21 where we can say, well, you know, we sampled something
22 from the dark web. Is that completely, you know, a

1 wash-in that's just as simple as a convenience sample?
2 Or are there circumstances when you can actually move
3 that needle a little closer to not necessarily the
4 threshold of a probability sample, but at least move it
5 away from it being a complete convenience sample?
6 Because if you know some characteristics of the people,
7 you know they're -- you know, you may not know their
8 address, but you may not know where they live and you
9 know some demographics. And you can start to, as Dr.
10 By was saying, start to understand some of the
11 selection processes that get people into these
12 different places where we sample.

13 I think that's going to help us elucidate the
14 characteristics in the population and get us where we
15 need to go because doing these big national samples
16 it's just not -- you know, I -- they're so expensive.
17 I mean, not everybody has \$50 million to play around
18 with. There's only, you know, Monitoring the Future
19 and NSDUH and some other places have that kind of cash
20 to throw around. And you can't ask those surveys to do
21 every single thing. I mean, they've got to -- you
22 know, NSDUH is a congressionally mandated survey that's

1 supposed to help the states populate their, you know,
2 treatment block grant and their prevention block grant.
3 And now we're asking it to do all these other things
4 for the FDA.

5 So I think we need to be very creative in
6 terms of using the resources and the science that we
7 have and being very creative in trying to identify
8 these, you know, levels of truth, so to speak.

9 DR. SCHNOLL: Sid Schnoll. Taking maybe a
10 more simplistic approach to this -- I'm not a
11 statistician like some of you are -- but it seems to me
12 that there are two big blocks that we need to look at.
13 One, the patients for whom the drug is being prescribed
14 -- how do they deal with it; what's going on with them
15 -- and looking specifically at that group.

16 And then there is the other group, who as Dr.
17 Henningfield said, those who are getting prescription
18 drugs for which there was no prescription to them. And
19 that's a different group, and I suspect there are very
20 different behaviors in those two groups. And as Scott
21 pointed out, particularly, that second group is a very
22 complex group involved in a lot of different things.

1 So you know, when we're looking at this, I
2 think trying to break the buckets down to some extent
3 so that they're more meaningful can be very helpful.
4 And you know, looking at a large survey like the
5 National Survey on Drug Use and Health, you're covering
6 (ph) populations. So there are a lot of different
7 things going on. And some of those people are
8 patients, and some are not.

9 And looking at that -- and we have to look at
10 that, of course, with a specific drug of interest. And
11 as we've learned from the data, that's a small, small
12 group. We've got a very small denominator. And that
13 can be a big problem. So I think if we can break it
14 down to meaningful groups it might be a little easier
15 to understand what's going on rather than trying to do
16 it with one large sample.

17 DR. BY: Thank you. Go ahead, Dr. Graubard.
18 Go ahead, Dr. Graubard.

19 DR. GRAUBARD: Barry Graubard. I feel that
20 there are different objectives here, okay? And
21 depending what your objective is, like you -- like the
22 previous speaker said, required different statistical

1 approaches and also sampling, estimation, everything
2 else. You have to kind of lay these out.

3 So national surveys clearly have an enormously
4 important role for -- and particularly, this National
5 Survey of Drug Use survey -- household survey provides
6 FDA, if they were to use it along these lines -- I'm
7 sure you are doing that -- provides some sort of a
8 broad-brush idea of what's going on in the population
9 in the general population that that survey can get to,
10 okay?

11 But if you want to get to patient questions,
12 then, clearly, you want to develop a target population
13 around patients. And you should -- this gets into the
14 next day about, you know, possibly new data sets. But
15 there are some patient surveys are going on at the
16 National Center for Health Statistics, the hospital
17 health survey, whatever it's called now, and so forth.
18 And so you could -- you can address those questions.

19 Also, this idea of using very nonstandard type
20 looking at chatrooms and web scraping -- I don't know
21 what else people are doing these days -- and provide
22 interesting information that you can take to maybe

1 decide on new target populations and new types of data
2 collection efforts. But you want something that is
3 scientifically defensible for the FDA. You don't want
4 something that's very ad hoc. Ad hoc is great for
5 giving you ideas but not necessarily for making policy.
6 It's just not going to hold much water. That's my
7 feeling.

8 Okay. So I -- there are lots of interesting
9 approaches that survey methodologists are involved
10 with, and other people here probably can speak to that.
11 Some of the -- someone mentioned network sampling.
12 It's something I was involved with back in the 1970s,
13 and I guess it's still being used.

14 I -- the other thing that actually -- or a
15 general approach might be to if you can get these
16 various data sources to do consistent collection of
17 information, you can maybe design some multiple-frame-
18 type methods where you get better coverage of these
19 hard-to-get populations along with standard household
20 survey populations and collect the information that you
21 need to do the proper adjustments for the fact that
22 they can be included in more than one survey at a time.

1 And you can combine these data sets together.

2 So that's about all I have to say. So ...

3 DR. BY: Okay.

4 MS. BOSE: I'm sorry. Sorry. I was just
5 going to ask a question about -- you know, a lot of
6 times here we're talking about sampling. Where does,
7 for FDA, the whole structure of using administrative-
8 type data fall? Because even though they're not
9 sample, necessarily, sometimes they are, A, not
10 universes in their entirety, as we've been talking
11 about; and B, sometimes they're used for different
12 functions and there are changes in, say, local policy
13 or local coding practices or other things that affect
14 the ability to make decisions.

15 That's not exactly sampling, but it's tied to
16 assumptions about the data. And that might be covered
17 elsewhere in the conversations, but I just wanted to
18 raise it.

19 DR. STAFFA: This is Judy Staffa. Actually,
20 yes, we use administrative claims data and EMR data to
21 look at traditional drug safety issues all the time,
22 and we've actually put out a guidance. I'm trying to

1 remember what year. I'm getting old. We put out
2 guidance in the last few years about good practices for
3 how to use those data. And a lot of the way we deal
4 with that is to do validation.

5 So for our drug safety outcome, we often don't
6 trust an ICD-9 code unless folks have actually gone
7 back to the charts and looked at those to ensure us
8 that when that code is used, generally, it means the
9 patient had this condition and it's not a rule-out or a
10 lot of the other reasons why those codes are used. But
11 we also do take into account whether they're
12 commercially insured populations or publically insured.
13 And so we deal with those generalizability issues all
14 the time.

15 MS. BOSE: Oh, yeah, exactly. And I think
16 it's something across the federal system. There's been
17 a lot more and more interest. There was the Federal
18 Committee on Statistical Methodology, FCSM, had the
19 Administrative Records Subcommittee that then got
20 subsumed under the, loosely put, big data committee.
21 And so there's a number of issues like this that are
22 being looked at at the overall federal level. And to

1 the extent that there are resources that the new OMB
2 chief statistician and FCSM can provide FDA to come up
3 with to supplement some of the work that you've done, I
4 don't know if that's another area that might be useful.

5 CAPT JONES: Can I just follow up on that as
6 well? Within HHS, the data council often talks about
7 these issues at (ph) ASPE has (ph) co-chaired that with
8 CDC and HRQ. So that may also be another place as
9 you're coming out of this meeting with specific
10 questions that, you know, other statistical agencies
11 within HHS may be able to assist.

12 DR. GOLDIE: Dr. Lo Re, then Dr. Winterstein
13 of the University of Florida, and then Dr. Green.

14 DR. LO RE: Yeah, so I actually think that Dr.
15 Schnoll's suggestion about the two different
16 populations of patients are actually very interesting.
17 You know, much of what we've been discussing have
18 really focused on people who are prescribed ADF
19 opioids. But I think we need to think about the other
20 population of people who are receiving those drugs not
21 in a prescribed format. And I think we're going to
22 need to think about when do those -- you know, when --

1 in terms of thinking about sampling those people, when
2 do they actually come to attention and in what
3 settings.

4 So for example, you know, are you going to
5 sample people from outpatient hospital emergency
6 department settings when they come to present at the
7 time of overdoses? Are you going to present based on
8 legal, you know, from -- in jails and prisons, people
9 who are incarcerated, because of diversion? I think,
10 you know, also, you're going to need to think about
11 differences in geographic, differences in different
12 regions, differences in urban versus rural settings in
13 order to get the most generalizable results.

14 So I mean, I think it's going to be
15 challenging in terms of thinking particularly for this
16 other population of how to select these people
17 appropriately. But I think if you come up with, you
18 know, certainly stringent systematic standards, it
19 could -- it certainly can be done.

20 DR. GOLDIE: Dr. Winterstein?

21 DR. WINTERSTEIN: A good part of the
22 discussion has focused on sampling. And I'm looking at

1 this question again, and I say -- and I see analyses on
2 the biased sampling. So I think the -- it looks like
3 the majority or the focus of this question is, really,
4 the sampling has already occurred, and we have a biased
5 sample and what do we do with it now.

6 And I have been staring particularly at this
7 first bullet. To me, that is an oxymoron. You know,
8 if I don't think that there is -- if I don't know
9 whether there are specific effect modifiers that's
10 because of the sampling approach somehow skew the
11 population that I'm analyzing, I don't think that I can
12 make assumptions. So at the end of the thing -- at the
13 end of the day, I think it comes down to pinpointing
14 what specific mechanism would create a biased sample
15 that then produces a biased answer, right?

16 So to make that more direct, if I am in a
17 treatment center analysis, you have a particular drug -
18 - it's particularly frequently abused in -- for -- in
19 an intravenous route, or whatever -- then the question
20 would be is that representative of that use of that
21 drug in the underlying population of opioid users,
22 right? And why would that not be the case if that

1 population is not properly represented? And the only
2 way to get to that answer is if we have some ideas what
3 those effect modifiers would look like.

4 So now there's two big buckets of prescription
5 users versus illicit users. It may produce some help
6 there because, with the prescription users, we may be
7 able to link data. It goes back to the administrative
8 data. So if we were able to characterize the
9 population that we see in a particular survey, assuming
10 that this is identifiable information -- and that may
11 or may not be the particular scenario -- we might be
12 able to start to characterize this population -- are
13 these more older patients, younger patients, rural
14 areas, not rural areas, what have you -- and try to see
15 whether there are specific effect modifiers that we
16 could pinpoint.

17 That's my only answer I have because I think
18 without understanding that mechanism that would produce
19 a biased answer, we cannot do anything with biased
20 sampling.

21 DR. GOLDIE: And Dr. Green.

22 DR. GREEN: So if we look at the five outcomes

1 that we are trying to measure, they all are related to
2 outward (ph) behaviors which, upon reporting, may also
3 have other consequences. And so this isn't trying to,
4 you know, find how many people generate a rash with a
5 new hypertension medication, or something like that.

6 So I think, by measure, we have to rely on
7 spontaneous reports and these convenience samplings
8 because something has happened, an event, or something
9 has occurred that actually bring these people to the
10 point of revelation or revealing themselves.

11 And so I don't think that that makes the data
12 invaluable or that -- we need to be careful not to
13 throw out that -- you know, the baby out with the bath
14 water. And I wouldn't expect calls to poison centers
15 to represent the general population or everything that
16 goes on. And I think we're very cautious even with
17 treatment centers that this is, hopefully,
18 representative of patients seeking treatment. And I
19 think we've identified the gap, but we don't know if,
20 you know, people with addiction or dependence that
21 aren't seeking treatment are any better.

22 But then also go back to we're looking at

1 trends over time. So we're looking within each of
2 these populations and the mosaic approach. There's a
3 reason why we're getting so many -- so much data from
4 different data sources. So while I think there are
5 minor improvements, I think to Dr. Novak's point, that
6 we can make in the sampling or at least understanding
7 that's representative of that subpopulation we're
8 studying, you know, I wouldn't expect each one of these
9 to represent, you know, the larger population and,
10 again, back to that mosaic approach of the value of
11 understanding all these subpopulations and are the
12 trends moving in the same direction.

13 DR. STAFFA: Actually, this is Judy Staffa. I
14 want to follow up with a question about that. I think
15 that's actually one of our key questions because we've
16 seen examples where, if you look at different samples
17 of treatment centers, you get a different answer. So
18 that begs the question of do either of these represent
19 the larger population. Or what is it about these
20 different groups that are pulled together that might
21 make them different? And so is there something we can
22 push and begin to learn more about where these

1 different populations are coming from so that we could,
2 even though we may not understand it completely, we can
3 at least understand what it is we're looking at?

4 DR. GREEN: Yeah, and I think that that's
5 where you go in and you look at the risk factors or
6 descriptions within your data at that point, right? So
7 I know we have a program that looks primarily at
8 publically funded programs and one that looks primarily
9 at privately funded programs. And those are very
10 different patient populations.

11 So we know that there are some differences in
12 there. But then you can start evaluating your data
13 sets to say are there specific risk factors, what are
14 the differences between these that might lend to
15 further understanding of what happens after a certain
16 intervention, whether it be ADFs or the REMS programs
17 or PDMPs, whatever that looks like. But I think that
18 we need to understand that is that really a selection
19 bias; is that really a problem with convenience
20 sampling; or is that an opportunity to further evaluate
21 the differences within that population and understand
22 different risk factors and maybe what interventions

1 might work more effectively in, say, you know, a lower
2 socioeconomic group than a higher socioeconomic group.

3 DR. BY: Thank you. If you have additional
4 discussion points on Question 1, take the opportunity
5 to put it in the docket. I'd like to move on to the
6 next question, Question 2.

7 Okay. So discuss methodological approaches
8 that address changes in the studied population over
9 time (for example, changes in individual geography,
10 changes in demographics, et cetera).

11 So who would like to go first?

12 DR. DASGUPTA: This question confused me a
13 little bit, to be honest, because there are, I mean,
14 individual geography and individuals are usually kind
15 of immutable units, right? But there are -- so there
16 are -- in terms of time varying confounding and
17 temporal changes to what you're observing over time,
18 there's the temporal changes in sampling and there's
19 the temporal changes in individual of a risk.

20 So I'm curious. Which are you more interested
21 in understanding at this point?

22 DR. BY: So let me clarify that up. So in

1 terms of the geography, the example goes to the
2 treatment center data. And the treatment center data
3 that we worked with, they're part of a network that
4 collects those data. And the treatment centers
5 participate in that network.

6 So a treatment center in California that
7 participates now five years down the road, they may not
8 participate. Or the number of centers in California is
9 declining in terms of participation. So the mix of
10 individuals that provide information from one region is
11 now -- while they were well represented in the initial
12 part of the surveillance, later on -- later on,
13 they're no longer well represented in the surveillance.

14 So in a sense, the underlying statistical
15 information is changing where there's emphasis early on
16 from California, but now less emphasis from California.
17 So it's sort of like meta-analysis where you have
18 different clinical trials at different centers
19 providing different information. But then there's the
20 question of -- they're -- they have to come together at
21 some point. So in that sense, the demographics may be
22 in California and the representation in California may

1 be different from one period to the next as part of
2 this surveillance system.

3 DR. DASGUPTA: Got it. So you're interested
4 in the sampling -- on the sampling side. So at the
5 same time that the sampling may be changing -- you
6 know, the number of treatment centers in California may
7 be going down, there's also an inherent bias in the
8 ones that are more stable, too, right?

9 DR. BY: Right.

10 DR. DASGUPTA: So it's not -- so I don't see
11 it as, like, a one or the other is a better approach,
12 right? And I know in earlier treatment center and
13 other programs, you know, the -- there was a stratified
14 -- you know, there were stratified tables where it was
15 here the -- you know, here are the centers that have
16 consistently reported over the last, you know, 50
17 quarters, or whatever it is.

18 DR. BY: Yeah.

19 DR. DASGUPTA: And so I mean, that approach
20 could be brought back. Do you -- would that be
21 satisfactory? Are you looking for something a little
22 bit more fundamental?

1 DR. BY: We've actually considered the
2 approach where we restrict the sites that remain
3 consistent over the study period. But when you do
4 that, the amount of statistical information is reduced
5 substantially. And we were wondering, like, you want
6 to maximize and optimize the amount of information if
7 you want to use every piece of information that you
8 want. And these stuff are happening. What -- is there
9 analytical approaches that you could do to try to
10 address those issues?

11 DR. DASGUPTA: So I think what Dr. Winterstein
12 --

13 DR. STAFFA: Can I just clarify?

14 DR. DASGUPTA: Oh, sorry.

15 DR. STAFFA: This is Dr. Dasgupta talking.
16 I'm just thinking of the transcribers.

17 DR. DASGUPTA: Sorry about that. I'll just
18 respond quickly.

19 So I think Dr. Winterstein's comments
20 stressing -- look -- you know, what are the effect
21 modifiers I think is -- you know, is the right
22 direction to go for that, right, where you don't

1 necessarily -- I wouldn't think about restricting. I
2 would think about stratification, right? And with
3 stratification, you do it carefully with a priori
4 hypotheses on these are the effect modifiers at the
5 treatment allocation -- at the treatment center level.
6 And maybe what's missing now is that we don't collect
7 time-varying information from the treatment centers
8 themselves, whereas we collect serial cross-sectional
9 data on treatments -- on the people coming into the
10 treatment centers.

11 So if we -- you know, additionally -- in
12 addition to the people coming into the treatment
13 centers, we can also sample the treatment center
14 providers themselves and say, you know, do you -- for
15 example, like, are you now providing vivitrol? You
16 know, maybe that makes a difference. Are you -- you
17 know, did you drop Medicaid coverage because of ACA, or
18 whatever? You know, I think there are -- I think we
19 could collect data one level higher on the treatment
20 center kind of on a postured level to maybe get you at
21 some of those stratification dimensions.

22 DR. STAFFA: Dr. Brooks?

1 DR. BROOKS: I turned myself off. John
2 Brooks.

3 Yeah, you know, listening to this
4 conversation, it reminds me of a surveillance system we
5 use in our HIV division extensively, the Medical
6 Monitoring Project, which might be a model you might be
7 interested in looking at. It's a three-stage sampling
8 survey, that serial cross-sectional surveys. And folks
9 are sampled both at the provider level and clinical
10 level as well as at the patient level and then
11 interviewed serial -- in serial cross-sectional fashion
12 generally annually right now. And you can design a
13 system to do your sampling that, depending on the
14 population you want to study and what you know about
15 that underlying population, you can sample people and
16 determine their representativeness of those folks
17 you're looking at and weight their contribution to the
18 ultimate score.

19 The way we use it is to understand how people
20 are receiving care in who -- among persons who are
21 enrolled in HIV care. But if you were interested in
22 persons to -- just one of the basic questions, to

1 understand how are -- by what route of administration
2 are people abusing drugs, you know, you could aim to
3 sample, I imagine, at places where the clinical
4 environment will encounter those people, so not only
5 people coming in for drug treatment, but perhaps jails
6 and prisons for people who come in and are
7 demonstrating withdrawal -- you know they're using --
8 or mothers presenting with neonatal abstinence
9 syndrome. But you could design a system to capture
10 people experiencing the clinical consequences of abuse
11 and then use that as the model from which to sample
12 your group.

13 And if you want more information about that,
14 our group who runs the system is very familiar with it.

15 DR. UNICK: Yeah, I agree with
16 what a lot of has been said so far. I think you have
17 to make choices about particular populations,
18 especially when you have so many moving targets because
19 you have to have something that's sort of fixed in
20 order to monitor change over time. So thinking about
21 your treatment sample, for example, a lot of people
22 enter treatment because of law enforcement contact.

1 States that have legalized marijuana are going to have
2 differential law enforcement contact post-legalization
3 and pre-legalization. And so that's going to really
4 affect who's in that sample.

5 So you really have to understand how people
6 get into the treatment system and make choices about
7 those populations. And so I think that gets back to
8 that first question. You can't not make assumptions.
9 I think you should make assumptions and then choose
10 samples that are sort of fixed -- that can be
11 reasonably fixed over time. And you just have to make
12 choices and lose power.

13 DR. PARKER: I actually just have a question
14 about the sample that you're talking about. Are you
15 actually sampling these treatment centers, or is this a
16 fixed network that you don't have control over? And I
17 think the difference is whether you're taking a sample
18 from a -- you know, a frame of treatment centers or
19 whether there's external reasons why they're
20 participating in the first place. And that I apologize
21 for not knowing your area.

22 DR. BY: Right. So let me clarify that. So

1 the data that we get, they're from treatment centers
2 that are part of a network that we have no control
3 over. So a lot of the evaluations that we do in the
4 ADF space is looking at the data that comes from this
5 network that collects data from these treatment centers
6 so that the treatment centers, I think they volunteer
7 to participate as part of the network that collects the
8 data.

9 MS. BOSE: I'm sorry. Could you also say what
10 data you -- what research questions get answered by
11 these data?

12 DR. BY: One of the research questions that we
13 evaluate in FDA is does the product that's been label -
14 - in the pre-market setting labeled with ADF language,
15 does it really reduce abuse in the population out there
16 in the community in the post-market setting. And so we
17 have access to these data, or at least through
18 submissions, and we have to evaluate whether the
19 product results in reduced abuse and the community are
20 not using these data.

21 DR. STAFFA: This is Judy. I think if --
22 there's folks here at the table from RADARS and

1 Inflexxion, the companies that actually run these
2 networks. And perhaps they can just briefly explain
3 what are some of the -- you know, why do treatment
4 centers participate in these networks, what do they
5 gain from that, so folks can understand the incentives.
6 They're not sampled in a probability design. They're -
7 - they participate for a purpose. So ...

8 MS. CASSIDY: Hi. I'm Theresa Cassidy, and I
9 work at Inflexxion. Some of this treatment center data
10 that we're talking about is data from the ASI-MV,
11 NAVIPPRO data set, and it is a convenience sample. It
12 is a heterogeneous treatment center sample where it
13 doesn't necessarily just have, you know, only, you
14 know, inpatient, outpatient. It has a mix.

15 It does, in some respects, reflect the
16 heterogeneity in, you know, substance abuse treatment
17 in general in that regard. But in terms of how the
18 treatment centers participate is we have this network
19 where individuals -- one thing to sort of keep in mind
20 about this data set is that the addiction severity
21 index, the ASI-MV itself, is a clinical assessment.
22 It's -- it has clinical utility, so it's used for that

1 purpose.

2 In addition to that, we have included product-
3 specific information for prescription medications and
4 route -- product-specific route of administration data.
5 So the data are being collected for -- initially for
6 clinical purposes for substance abuse treatment centers
7 that need to use this for their clinical evaluations to
8 assess the need for treatment. And then we're
9 collecting that data on the backend in aggregating that
10 into the -- you know, to be able to try and look at
11 some patterns and trends in prescription opioid abuse.

12 So you know, there is -- there are treatment
13 centers that, you know, consolidate and close down and
14 new ones come on board. There is a dynamic aspect to
15 the different treatment centers over time. But there
16 is a sense -- there is a bit of consistency in terms of
17 the, you know, general number of -- and the types of
18 treatment centers that we have.

19 I think -- just to get back to the example
20 that was sort of raised at the beginning of this
21 question was, you know, if we have treatment centers in
22 California and they're somewhat -- you know, they have

1 decreased over time and then, you know, there's some
2 treatment centers in Michigan and they are sort of
3 increasing over time, I guess it goes back to what
4 question are you trying to answer as it relates to
5 these -- you know, the data.

6 And you know, if we think that, you know, the
7 treatment centers -- you know, having a smaller group
8 of them in California are fundamentally different from
9 the group that existed, you know, in some previous time
10 period in the system in California versus they are
11 fundamentally different from individuals who are, you
12 know, seeking -- who are seeking in being assessed for
13 treatment in Michigan, say, as it relates to a specific
14 product and how people would use or abuse a specific
15 product, I think you're right, that, you know, if we're
16 talking about trying to get -- if the question is we
17 want a national estimate, then, you know, these data
18 would need to have some type of enhancement and, you
19 know, support and help to make that happen. And I
20 think that there are probably methods and approaches
21 that we could use to do that.

22 I think if we're talking about, like, you

1 know, what questions do these data answer, I think
2 that, you know, we need to kind of keep that -- for the
3 moment, we need to keep that in perspective.

4 So I guess, you know, going back to some of
5 what, you know, Dr. Dasgupta said, is, like, I think
6 stratification, talking about the different risk
7 factors in the underlying -- the patients and the
8 individuals in the population and looking at them
9 rather than saying, like, well, it's just geography --
10 California isn't, like, as represented as X state --
11 you know, maybe geography is a component, but it's not
12 maybe the focal point.

13 DR. GOLDIE: Dr. Graubard?

14 DR. GRAUBARD: So I'm also a little bit
15 confused, exactly, you know, about the question, but I
16 think I have a little bit of an idea now.

17 And so there's -- are these treatment centers
18 that are decreasing in some states and increasing in
19 other states? There are some -- there's -- there must
20 be some sort of a listing of treatment centers in the
21 United States. And if you can get information about
22 the characteristics of these treatment centers so that

1 you can make adjustments either through weighting or
2 through stratification or analytical adjustments of --
3 for how things are changing, this happens all the time.
4 Any time you're dealing with any sort of a panel-type
5 study where people -- where units are dropping in and
6 being born and created, this happens all the time.

7 And so there's -- there are statistical
8 approaches and -- that people have used -- I'm not
9 saying they're perfect, but that you can take account
10 of, you know. You're a statistician, and I'm sure you
11 know of these. But so it's kind of a combination of
12 missing data issues and also adjustment
13 standardization-type approaches.

14 DR. BY: Okay. Okay. So let's move on to
15 Question 3. You know, that's wise.

16 "Discuss the usefulness of these metrics for
17 measuring and assessing the impact of ADFs on abuse-
18 related outcomes in the population."

19 So Sub-bullet 1 refers to the number abusing
20 product X as a proportion of those denominators. Sub-
21 bullet 2 refers to number of using X through some route
22 R based on a similar set of denominators. And then

1 Sub-bullet number 3 refers to the number abusing X
2 relative to the various utilization denominators that
3 I've listed.

4 And also, discuss metrics that we have not
5 considered that you think might be potentially useful
6 for the current data sources that we have.

7 And also, "Discuss interpretations when
8 different metrics imply different conclusions."

9 Dr. Dasgupta?

10 DR. DASGUPTA: Thank you for bringing up these
11 questions. So I'll speak to Sub-bullet 3 of Bullet 1.

12 So one of the distinct challenges we've heard
13 with the newer ADFs is going to be low volume, right?
14 We're talking about 5 percent of the opioid market.
15 And we've also heard -- I mean, we also know from
16 talking to people who come into syringe exchange
17 programs, drug users, that what people use is really --
18 has a lot to do with what's available to an individual
19 within a social network, within a city, within a
20 neighborhood, whatever it is, right?

21 You're not going to -- so the approach that
22 has been taken today has isolated each drug and

1 compared it to one comparator or maybe a handful of
2 comparators. But we don't do much to look at the --
3 and I know FDA's remand (ph) is to look at specific
4 products, right? But if we are looking at the basket
5 of opioids that are available and any -- to any given
6 individual, to any given -- in any given community, I
7 think there is another conceptual piece that we are
8 missing, right?

9 So if you're looking at one, like, very low-
10 volume ADF but there -- but that area is awash in
11 hydrocodone but also has, like, a substantial amount of
12 oxymorphone, say, and if you go through and kind of
13 look at the different opioid active molecules and look
14 at kind of the mix -- the concentration and competition
15 almost, you'll see that there's wide disparities across
16 the U.S.

17 So in the economics literature, there is --
18 competition in markets is quantified using a handful of
19 indices where you see kind of what market share each --
20 you know, the product of interest has relative to other
21 major products in that market and kind of just standard
22 errors (ph). And so part of the -- I think part of the

1 dynamic that happens in a real world I'm trying to get
2 my drugs to get high setting is that you get -- you end
3 up using what's available.

4 And right now, when we use Sub-bullet 3, we
5 are making an assumption that there is a uniform
6 availability of that product for every individual in
7 that geographic unit. And I don't know that that's --
8 that -- when you're talking about high-volume drugs,
9 that's kind of reasonable. But when you get to some of
10 these very low-volume drugs, that's going to fall apart
11 completely.

12 So in some ways, you know, adjusting for the
13 number of prescriptions is something we have to do to get our
14 mind around the comparisons we make. But at the end of
15 the day, looking at each drug in isolation is going to
16 kind of put you in a tunnel vision. So ...

17 DR. GOLDIE: Captain Jones?

18 CAPT JONES: I think, to me, the one thing
19 that's missing is that you're comparing X to any
20 opioid. I mean, it's sort of getting to some of the
21 same point. But I mean, the literature's pretty clear
22 that people have preferences and those preferences for

1 specific opioids are due to a multitude of reasons. So
2 if you have, you know, a new extended-release
3 hydrocodone product that's, you know, reformulated to
4 deter abuse, thinking about all opioids versus maybe
5 thinking about other hydrocodone products or other
6 products that are similar, I think, is an important
7 nuance to determining impact.

8 I mean, we sort of dealt with this with the
9 hydrocodone up-scheduling (ph) issue where the
10 comparator was chosen as oxycodone-combination
11 products. And some people would argue that that might
12 not be the best comparator, that if you look at abuse
13 ratios for morphine or other things, it might be
14 different.

15 So I think it's important to not just lump all
16 opioids together. That could be one measure. But I
17 think also looking at comparators, which I think you're
18 going to talk about later, but it's not specifically
19 called out here, and I think that it should be a part
20 of the metrics.

21 DR. STAFFA: This is Judy. I wanted to just
22 provoke this a little bit. We've had a lot of animated

1 conversations with our colleagues in industry about
2 which metric makes the most sense to answer this
3 specific question. So if you can focus, you know, what
4 is the right metric? Because many times, these
5 metrics, you can look at the same data, calculate these
6 different metrics, and you get a different answer.

7 And so we'd really just love some scientific
8 insight on if you had this in front of you and you had
9 to answer this question, which metric? And thinking
10 about -- again, the question is about whether the
11 abuse-deterrent formulation is deterring abuse via the
12 route that it was formulated to do so and assuming,
13 which we'll get to later, that it's a correct
14 comparator, or whatever you're comparing it to. But
15 what is the right? Should you adjust for utilization?
16 Do you look at the proportion?

17 What -- I mean, really, if you can help us
18 here, this is, you know, an -- there's no right answer
19 here. But we need to understand. We need to get
20 someone else's thoughts. We've been talking to
21 ourselves about this for too long.

22 DR. GOLDIE: Dr. Green.

1 DR. GREEN: Within the drug utilization
2 options listed, I was surprised to not see milligrams
3 dispensed or some adjustment for tablet size because I
4 think we all know that a 5-milligram tablet is much
5 different than an 80-milligram tablet. So I guess I'm
6 not sure if there was some reasoning behind that or
7 just --

8 DR. STAFFA: No, no. I think it just -- we
9 just -- there's so many ways to adjust for utilization.
10 We just picked one. So if you think -- so does that
11 mean, Dr. Green, that you think utilization adjusted
12 has value for -- to answer this question in some way,
13 whether it's --

14 DR. GREEN: Yes.

15 DR. STAFFA: -- by tablets or milligrams or
16 prescriptions?

17 DR. GREEN: Yeah, I certainly do in some way.
18 I think, again, back to the question and even the
19 population -- and you have to look at the coverage of
20 where your data are coming from. But in relation to
21 all of that, I do think it's important to understand
22 because I think the population certainly gives you that

1 overall public health burden aspect. But drug
2 utilization does give you the risks associated with a
3 specific product.

4 Now, looking specifically at the drug
5 utilization options that we have, you know, we've gone
6 through the UR, unique recipient, and prescriptions
7 dispensed and then tablets dispensed. But if you're
8 going to compare, you know, say, IR products to ER
9 products or products that have very different wide
10 range of milligram strengths, then I do think that a
11 milligram dispensed is going to be a much more
12 appropriate level of the drug utilization data to use.

13 DR. GOLDIE: Dr. DASGUPTA.

14 DR. STAFFA: Make it quick. I want to move on
15 to more question before we end this session.

16 DR. DASGUPTA: Sorry. So when you're -- so
17 when you use the number of dosage units instead of the
18 number of prescriptions, there's going to be certain
19 products that are going to jump out as being much worse
20 than you previously thought. Fentanyl is the one, in
21 particular, that stands out.

22 So I think the question is going to also be

1 kind of which drugs are you comparing. And it kind of
2 goes back to the comparator issue as well.

3 DR. BY: Thank you. So I'd like to jump ahead
4 to Question 5. Is it -- okay. Thank you.

5 So, "Pre-post comparisons have been considered
6 extensively in the context of measuring change between
7 a pre-ADF period and a post-ADF period. Discuss
8 criteria that you think may be useful for determining
9 the length of the pre- and post-period. Discuss the
10 balance between the ability to observe trends and the
11 changing population characteristics."

12 DR. GOLDIE: Dr. -- or Captain Jones.

13 CAPT JONES: I just have a question on this.
14 Obviously, OxyContin is a product that has been studied
15 the most in this space. And you had, you know, a
16 fairly good pre-period where there was social --
17 capital associated with the name, and you can look at
18 post-reformulation. You don't have that for some of
19 the newer products that are, essentially, new
20 formulations. Or in the case of, like, Hysingla where
21 you had Zohydro on the market for a relatively short
22 period of time, virtually very little pickup, so you're

1 pre of something similar doesn't really exist.

2 So I don't know if there's a question around
3 that particular issue, but this seems to assume that
4 you've got pre for everything, which you really don't.

5 DR. BY: I mentioned earlier that there are
6 some products that we know it was never marketed
7 without the ADF formula -- with the ADF formulation.
8 And for those products, there's no such thing as a pre-
9 period. And so we're still interested in the effect of
10 the formulation for those products, and it's not
11 entirely clear, at least not in this session, anyway,
12 how you go about in defining a pre-period.

13 DR. LEVENSON: Right. This is Mark Levenson.
14 I think your question's going to be somewhat more
15 addressing the causality section in the afternoon.

16 DR. GOLDIE: Dr. Winterstein?

17 DR. WINTERSTEIN: I don't know exactly the
18 structure of the survey data and how much they lend
19 themselves to being chunked in tiny little time units,
20 but there's always an advantage over having a time
21 series analysis rather than a pre/post because you can
22 appreciate trend. And considering the amount of change

1 that has, in parallel, happened that we all are very
2 well aware of, I think it's extremely difficult and
3 dangerous to just grab one particular time point, you
4 know, assuming that this can be attributable to the
5 marketing of ADF formulations.

6 So I think optimizing the time increments that
7 can be used and still yield, you know, reasonably
8 stable and reliable results by putting them in a time
9 series framework would be always more advantageous than
10 trying to identify a pre-post design.

11 DR. GOLDIE: Dr. Lo Re and then Ms. Cassidy.

12 No? Okay. Ms. Cassidy.

13 MS. CASSIDY: Yeah, I just wanted to comment
14 about the time period. And you know, to some extent,
15 this might be product -- it might be product-specific.
16 So you know, boxing ourselves into, like, it has to be
17 a specific time period for a specific length of years
18 may not make sense for all products. So you know, you
19 could have a specific product that, you know, maybe
20 shows great promise and success in a certain period of
21 time. And you can see that evidence is supportive, you
22 know, conversions of data across a number of different

1 data sources and studies, and then that makes sense.
2 But for another product, maybe that -- there's sort of
3 maybe milestones or gates, that it goes forward in time
4 and you would need to take a look at.

5 So I would just caution us from not boxing
6 ourselves into, you know, there's, you know, a specific
7 number of years or a specific period of time that needs
8 to occur.

9 DR. GOLDIE: Captain Budnitz?

10 DR. BUDNITZ: Dan Budnitz, CDC. I was going
11 to actually make, essentially, the same point that the
12 time periods are going to be dependent on your expected
13 delta, how effective you think the abuse-deterrent
14 formulation is going to be. And you know, if it's
15 going to be -- if you expect less effect, you're stuck
16 with a longer post-period to try to evaluate it, and
17 then you do have to balance all these changing
18 population issues and other issues.

19 So I think that's, like, your first step, is
20 coming up with what is your expected delta. And it may
21 be infeasible if it's so low that you can't do it.

22 DR. GOLDIE: Dr. Brooks.

1 DR. BROOKS: Yeah. John Brooks. I just want
2 to echo, I think, what Dr. Winterstein was getting at,
3 which is I find pre-post comparisons in an environment
4 where the ecology of the forces that are changing the
5 prescription and availability of these drugs are all
6 changing so quickly. It's going to be very difficult
7 to tease out to what extent the change in formulation
8 led to the observed change in the -- whatever your
9 outcome is -- use, abuse, you know.

10 Pre/posts are terrific if you have a very,
11 very stable system. But where there's a lot of other
12 competing causes going on that could lead to the
13 outcome you're looking at is very challenging.

14 DR. CICCARONE: Dr. Ciccarone. So I'll just
15 highlight -- I'm going to repeat some of the things you
16 just said and also go back to what Nab was saying
17 earlier, Dr. Dasgupta. And that is there's a lot of
18 fungibility in this opioid world. And now that there's
19 a number of new products that have come out, ADF
20 products, as well as competition with the heroin and
21 fentanyl market, we just need to be aware there's --
22 you know, a longer period is going to be necessary to

1 observe what the cultural changes are going to be --
2 which opioids become dominant; what are the -- you
3 know, the competing effects.

4 I would agree with Chris Jones that we need to
5 compare to -- you know, the denominator needs to be
6 compared how is this drug doing compared to the opioid
7 pool in general.

8 So those are my thoughts. And cultural lag
9 time -- it takes a while for the culture to not only
10 figure out how to get around a weak abuse deterrent
11 formulation, but then to pass it on in the hundredth
12 monkey way of months to years.

13 DR. GOLDIE: Captain Jones before we move on
14 to the audience participation.

15 CAPT JONES: Yeah. So I would just -- I agree
16 that, you know, it's important to see what
17 stabilization looks like over time for different
18 products after they're introduced. I think, similarly,
19 on the front-end side, on the pre-side, it would be good
20 to have some historical perspective. I think if you
21 look at OxyContin, some of the studies that have --
22 largely based on the data systems that have been

1 available and coming online 2008/2009, there was a lot
2 of talk about the reformulated product before it was
3 actually in the market. And you see in some of the
4 studies the slight uptick in the pre-period, which
5 makes the post-period comparison greater.

6 But if you look back in other years, like, we
7 did a study with NSDUH where you have some more years
8 of data, if you look at where things are, like, a
9 couple of years after in the NSDUH data, yes, it's
10 maybe less than the peak, but at historical levels,
11 it's still high. And there's the question from the
12 public health perspective of what is acceptable
13 lowering of abuse. If it's as high as it was when
14 people were still abusing it and dying, have we really
15 made a public health gain? And I think that's
16 important that you may not -- obviously, for some
17 products, you won't have that historical perspective.
18 But I don't think it should be just based, as best we
19 can, on the limitations of the available data sources.

20 DR. MEYER: Okay. So now we're going to move
21 on to the audience participation piece. And you'll
22 find a microphone at the end of the table here where

1 I'm pointing, and it has the red light, yellow light,
2 green light for you. So you can line up behind that.

3 And I have some instructions for you. Please
4 try to focus your comments on this session topic, which
5 is the sampling metrics and denominators. We'll give
6 you three minutes to speak.

7 The light system will keep time and notify you
8 when your time is complete. It works like a traffic
9 signal. The light is green; continue speaking. When
10 it turns yellow, you have one minute and you should
11 begin to quickly close. And then the red light means
12 that you should stop immediately and return to your
13 seat.

14 And so it looks like we do have someone lined
15 up. So please go ahead. Start with your name and
16 affiliation and any conflicts of interest.

17 DR. BUTLER: Hi. I'm Steve Butler again. I'm
18 from Inflexxion, and I work with the NAVIPPRO ASI-MV
19 data stream. There was another topic that I would like
20 to sort of introduce for folks to consider. And one of
21 the things that we have been pondering is a concern
22 about using utilization as an offset, as a denominator,

1 as we've been discussing here.

2 And essentially, what that assumes is that if
3 you have -- in our case, we use ZIP code. So we use --
4 we look at abuse within a ZIP code and the prescribed
5 availability at that ZIP code. And essentially, by
6 using it as an offset, the assumption is that if you
7 have a ZIP code with, say, 20,000 tablets dispensed,
8 then your assumption is that the abuse is going to be
9 two times a ZIP code with the -- with 10,000 tablets
10 dispensed. So there's this proportional relationship.

11 And what we found is that, looking at the
12 data, that kind of assumption does not hold up well.
13 And if you think about it, when you have so much
14 hydrocodone combination that's out there, in some ZIP
15 codes, everybody in the ZIP code would have to be
16 abusing it for this to be proportional. So obviously,
17 there's a kind of -- you know, just logically -- I'm
18 not a statistician, but just logically, you would think
19 you'd get to a point where you would -- things would
20 level off -- would have to level off.

21 So we've experimented with looking at models
22 that allow the relationship between availability and

1 abuse and the catchment areas that we're using at this
2 point, which is the three-digit ZIP code area, to vary
3 and to -- for the models to reflect the actual
4 relationship between abuse and availability. And we
5 find -- we get very different results both pre- and
6 post-period and also within the same period.

7 And so this is something we'll address in a
8 publication and in the docket further.

9 Thank you.

10 DR. MEYER: Thank you very much.

11 Would the next speaker for the record please
12 state your name, your affiliation, and any conflicts of
13 interest?

14 DR. COPLAN: Thank you. Paul Coplan from
15 Perdue Pharma. Similar to Dr. Butler, I want to
16 address something that we didn't really discuss in this
17 session but is really a pivotal assumption to
18 interpretation of the data.

19 So it's important -- we all agree it's
20 important to adjust for utilization. But the technique
21 that's used for adjustment of utilization makes a huge
22 difference. So I think it's worth spending a little

1 bit of time looking at that.

2 And there's two ways it can be fettered. One
3 is as a denominator -- rate per 10,000 tablets. The
4 other one is a covariate, such as how we adjust for age
5 or sex in statistical models, which is, essentially,
6 stratification. And the preferred metric by FDA is
7 tablets -- is abuse cases per 10,000 tablets. That
8 imposes two assumptions -- proportionality and
9 linearity. Proportionality means as the per-unit
10 increase in tablets dispensed is a unit increase in
11 abuse. And then linearity means for the range of
12 tablets dispensed, there's a consistent increase in the
13 abuse cases.

14 Unfortunately, those assumptions don't fit the
15 data. And I encourage FDA to do a goodness of fit of
16 the data before making the decision to use abuse per
17 10,000 tablets.

18 Some of the ways in which it creates a
19 distortion can be example -- for example, Dr. Jones was
20 talking about the high -- the extended-release
21 hydrocodone versus immediate-release hydrocodone. So
22 you can have two patients using hydrocodone -- one

1 using an ER once a day, 60-milligram, the other one
2 using 6 IRs. Each of them has an overdose within 30
3 days of use. The abuse rate in the one case is 1 out
4 of 30; the abuse case in the other is 1 out of 180
5 merely by the number of tablets that they're using.

6 This also has big implications because the
7 preferred control group that FDA likes is ER morphine.
8 So with ER morphine, there was about -- over the last
9 seven years, there's been about a 10 to 15 percent
10 increase in abuse cases. But there's also been about a
11 70 percent increase in the number of prescription -- in
12 the number of tablets dispensed. But within the
13 tablets dispensed, there's been an increase in the
14 lower-dosage tablets but a decrease in the higher-
15 dosage tablets.

16 And so when adjusting for the tablets
17 dispensed by the covariate approach, there's a -- by
18 the denominator approach, there's a 34 percent decrease
19 in ER morphine abuse over the last seven years. But as
20 a covariate approach, there's a 22 percent increase
21 because the covariate approach doesn't force any
22 assumptions. It allows the model to best fit the data.

1 So that's something that we think is really
2 important to consider. Thank you.

3 DR. STAFFA: Thank you, Dr. Coplan.

4 Just to clarify, the comments that Dr. Coplan
5 made, we -- in individual conversations about
6 individual questions, we may voice a preference for
7 using tablets as a denominator or using ER morphine as
8 a comparator.

9 But just to be absolutely clear, we do not
10 recommend as a global solution to always be using
11 tablets as a denominator or a specific drug as a
12 comparator. We look at these as individual questions,
13 and we tailor our advice and our thinking to that
14 specific question.

15 So I just want to make sure that's clear. I
16 don't doubt that we have said that -- those specific
17 things, but they were in regard to specific issues and
18 questions and studies.

19 Is that -- I'm looking at my team. Okay.

20 (Laughter.)

21 DR. STAFFA: All right. So it looks as if
22 we're at the end of this session unless there's another

1 audience member that would like to make a comment.
2 Again, I know we didn't get to all the questions in
3 this session, but these are complicated questions.
4 Please, I would encourage the panel, the audience. If
5 you have things to contribute to us that have Greek
6 letters and formulas in them, please, we'd love to see
7 them. Please submit them to the docket as complicated
8 as you like.

9 It is 12:30, so we will break for lunch.
10 Lunch is on your own. I believe there's a nice map,
11 lots of restaurants within walking distance in downtown
12 Silver Spring. We will reconvene promptly at 1:30 to
13 move along with Session 3.

14 Thank you so much.

15 (Lunch break.)

16 DR. STAFFA: Okay. If everyone could take
17 their seats. We're ready to get started.

18 Okay. Good afternoon. Thanks for coming
19 back. I think we have most of the panel back, so we're
20 going to go ahead and get started.

21 So this afternoon, we're going to roll into
22 Session 3. Session 3, we're going to be talking about

1 causal inference and control for confounding. And
2 again, we understand that these are not completely
3 separate topics. We've already touched on some of
4 these issues.

5 But for this session, we have Dr. Jana
6 McAninch, one of our lead epidemiologists, who's going
7 to tee up some of the issues in a brief presentation.
8 And she and Dr. Diqiong Xie, Pharma Statistician, will
9 be leading the discussion.

10 So I'll turn it over to Dr. McAninch.

11 DR. MCANINCH: All right. Thank you.

12 So I know this is a postprandial session, so I
13 will try to help everyone stay awake.

14 So as Judy said, we'll be discussing causal
15 inference and control for confounding. And to get the
16 discussion started, I will just present some of our
17 thoughts on this topic. Here we go.

18 So I'll briefly discuss the concept of
19 association versus causation and how we can think about
20 causal inference using observational data,
21 specifically, using the counterfactual framework and
22 strategies to control for secular trends or confounding

1 by calendar time in time series studies. Then I'll
2 briefly touch on the use of Hill's principles of causal
3 inference and, finally, raise the question of the
4 differences between effects seen at the aggregate level
5 and the individual level and how this might affect our
6 interpretation of the evidence.

7 So as you know, association is not the same
8 thing as causation, and an observed association may or
9 may not be causal. But in questions of drug safety and
10 effectiveness, we generally are interested in
11 understanding causal relationships, not simply
12 associations. So when we're designing or evaluating a
13 study, we have to consider the potential role of non-
14 causal associations as well as causal.

15 So non-causal associations can occur for
16 several reasons. One is simply chance, or random
17 error. And we use things like confidence intervals and
18 P values to help us determine the likelihood of an
19 observed association being due to chance alone.

20 Systematic error results in bias, or findings
21 that deviate from the truth, either due to the way
22 study participants are selected or in the ascertainment

1 of the exposure or the outcome. And we have discussed
2 today a number of issues related to these types of
3 bias.

4 So in this session, we're going to focus on
5 confounding, which refers to the influence of other
6 factors that, if not fully controlled for, can lead to
7 associations that do not reflect a causal relationship
8 between the exposure or the intervention in the outcome
9 of interest.

10 So one concept that can be helpful in thinking
11 about these causal relationships is the counterfactual.
12 And the counterfactual simply refers to the
13 hypothetical scenario in which the exposure or
14 intervention being evaluated did not occur but
15 everything else is the same. So in the case of an
16 abuse-deterrent formulation, the counterfactual can be
17 thought of as what the abuse rates and patterns would
18 have been for a particular drug were it not
19 reformulated with abuse-deterrent properties.

20 So the effect of the abuse-deterrent
21 properties is the difference between what would have
22 occurred in this counterfactual scenario and what we do

1 observe in the real-life scenario where the drug does
2 have properties designed to deter abuse.

3 So the counterfactual question that we're
4 asking is: Is abuse of the product, or whatever
5 outcome you're looking at, meaningfully lower than it
6 would have been without the abuse-deterrent properties?
7 But since the counterfactual isn't directly observable,
8 the question is: How can we best approximate it?

9 So I'll walk through a hypothetical case of a
10 product that has been reformulated with abuse-deterrent
11 properties since that's the area that we have the most
12 experience thus far. And different study designs might
13 be needed for an ADF opioid without an abuse deterrent
14 precursor or original formulation. But really, the
15 counterfactual question is essentially the same.

16 So this is just a hypothetical pre-post study
17 evaluating the impact of reformulating an opioid with
18 properties designed to deter abuse. So here we're
19 assuming that we've adequately addressed potential bias
20 due to misclassification, sampling issues, things we've
21 discussed today. So this is perhaps the simplest and
22 most intuitive type of analysis, so comparing the mean

1 abuse rate for the product in the pre-reformulation
2 period to the post-reformulation period using whichever
3 metric you're choosing. So here you would say that the
4 reformulation was associated with a 60 percent
5 reduction in abuse or insufflation, or whatever outcome
6 you're focused on.

7 So if you conclude that the reformulation
8 caused this reduction, then you're using the pre-period
9 mean abuse rate to approximate the counterfactual. So
10 you're assuming that it would have remained unchanged
11 during the post-period were it not for the
12 reformulation.

13 But of course, as has been brought up today,
14 the real world is not static, and there are many
15 factors other than the abuse-deterrent formulation that
16 are changing over time and, therefore, that can
17 confound this type of pre-post analysis. So these
18 include efforts like the major "pill mill" crackdowns
19 that occurred in Florida in 2010 and 2011 and then in
20 other places as well. We know that prescriber behavior
21 appears to be changing, probably due to a combination
22 of factors that are not all listed here. And of

1 course, we've seen dramatic increases in heroin
2 availability and use, which is, of course, closely
3 intertwined with prescription opioid abuse. And these
4 trends can vary widely geographically. And in general,
5 they're very difficult to measure, with perhaps the
6 exception of prescription volume, which we can adjust
7 for, although, as you've heard, the best way to do that
8 is not always straightforward.

9 I just -- I wanted to note that we will also
10 be discussing confounding in one of tomorrow's sessions
11 on study designs that assess exposure and outcome in
12 the same individuals over time because I think the
13 issues are a little bit different. So here we're
14 really focusing on these time series-type analyses.

15 So one approach to accounting for these
16 secular trends, or confounders by calendar time, is to
17 use a comparator opioid without abuse-deterrent
18 properties to essentially approximate the
19 counterfactual, the idea being that the comparator may
20 reflect the effects of other factors that may be
21 driving trends in opioid abuse more broadly.

22 So this figure is a fairly simplistic

1 depiction of this type of design. So here the index
2 drug is on the left, and the comparator is on the right
3 with the blue being the pre-period and the red being
4 the post-period mean abuse rates, or rate of whichever
5 outcome you're looking at.

6 So again, you see the 60 percent reduction
7 abuse rates for the drug that was reformulated, your
8 index drug, but you also see a 30 percent reduction for
9 the comparator drug, which is assumed to be due to
10 other factors that are driving down prescription opioid
11 abuse rates more generally, so serving as an
12 approximation of the counterfactual or what would have
13 happened to the indexed drug if it had not been
14 reformulated. So that leaves a 30 percent reduction in
15 abuse rates that could be attributable to the
16 reformulation if this counterfactual assumption is
17 correct.

18 So let's talk a little bit more about means
19 analyses and secular trends. And I know this issue was
20 brought up a little bit earlier this morning. So this
21 is a hypothetical example of how you could see a large
22 reduction in mean abuse rates from the pre- to the

1 post-period shown here with the blue- and red-dashed
2 horizontal lines. But this decrease appears to be
3 simply a continuation of a preexisting trend, or a
4 secular trend, and may have had no causal relationship
5 to the abuse-deterrent formulation.

6 So similarly, there could be an abrupt
7 reversal in abuse rate trends following a drug's
8 reformulation but no observed change in the mean rates.
9 And then, of course, you can have everything in
10 between.

11 So we discussed a little bit about the
12 duration of the pre- and post-period in the last
13 session, and this figure is just to illustrate again
14 how the duration of a selected pre- and post-period can
15 really affect the results of a means analysis when
16 abuse rates are changing during these time periods. So
17 here if you compare the mean abuse rates for the
18 shorter Pre-period A to the longer Post-period D, you
19 see a reduction. But if you compare the longer Pre-
20 period A to the shorter Post-period C, you see an
21 increase in the mean abuse rate after reformulation.

22 So another approach that is often used to try

1 to account for these secular trends is the interrupted
2 time series, or ITS, for example, a segmented linear
3 regression analysis. And here the counterfactual
4 approximation is a continuation of the pre-period trend
5 following a reformulation of the drug.

6 And these analyses measure two things. They
7 measure the change in level, or the intercept, which in
8 terms of causal inference, can be interpreted as the
9 immediate effect of a point-in-time intervention. And
10 ITS also measures the change in slope, or a more
11 gradual change, kind of a bending of the curve after an
12 intervention.

13 So causal inferences based on this type of
14 analysis are still based on several assumptions, or
15 require several assumptions. And first is that without
16 the intervention the trends observed during the pre-
17 period would have continued unchanged. And second is
18 that there were no effects of interventions occurring
19 around the same time as the reformulations, so
20 concurrent interventions.

21 So because these two assumptions may not be
22 valid and they're not easily testable, a comparator

1 can, again, be used to try to better approximate the
2 counterfactual scenario. And then this, again, becomes
3 a difference-and-differences-type analysis. It does
4 still assume that if there is an effect of a concurrent
5 intervention, that it would be the same or similar for
6 the index drug and the comparator.

7 And then this, again, raises the question that
8 was brought up earlier: How do we select the
9 appropriate comparators that will best approximate this
10 counterfactual scenario? So the ideal comparator is
11 essentially identical to the drug being evaluated
12 except that it does not have abuse-deterrent
13 properties. So ideally, it would have the same
14 indications for use, similar pharmacologic properties,
15 as well as similar baseline trends and patterns in
16 abuse, including the routes by which it's abused.

17 And then in addition to the drug that we're
18 evaluating, comparators need to have a relatively large
19 and stable market share or prescription volume. And
20 then again, we would want to be able to expect that
21 concurrent interventions would have a similar impact on
22 abuse patterns for the comparators as they would for

1 the index drug.

2 So unfortunately, typically, there is no ideal
3 comparator, and so multiple kind of imperfect
4 comparators are used. However, this use of multiple
5 comparators complicates the interpretation of the
6 analyses and our ability to try to kind of make these
7 more clear causal inferences. For example, if you have
8 two primary comparators and the index drug shows
9 reductions in abuse rates or changes in trends that are
10 significantly greater than one comparator but not
11 significantly greater than the other comparator, what
12 does this tell us about the effect of the abuse-
13 deterrent formulation?

14 Oops. So I'm -- I am sorry. This thing is --
15 it seems to have advanced on its own. I apologize.

16 So it's important to pre-specify the
17 comparators for hypothesis testing and analyses. But
18 we also encourage inclusion of a broader selection of
19 opioids to be included in analyses, including heroin,
20 as these help us to understand what's sometimes
21 referred to as the abuse landscape or the abuse
22 psychology or, essentially, kind of the broader context

1 and the broader trends in opioid abuse patterns.

2 And another strategy we've seen is the use of
3 composite comparators, for example, all extended-
4 release, long-acting opioid analgesics. And this
5 certainly has some intuitive strengths as an
6 approximation of the counterfactual, but there are some
7 challenges here as well. One of these is that the
8 composition of these composite categories is constantly
9 changing. And the drugs with the largest market share
10 will tend to drive what you see for the overall
11 category.

12 So there may be some stratification and
13 weighting approaches to help address these concerns. But
14 using this type of aggregate comparator will still mask
15 differences, potentially important differences, in
16 abuse patterns for the component drugs.

17 All right. So as we've talked about today,
18 determining the impact of ADFs in the post-marketing
19 setting is challenging. But ultimately, we are tasked
20 with considering data from a variety of sources and
21 types of analyses to try to determine whether the
22 drug's abuse-deterrent properties have resulted in a

1 meaningful reduction in abuse and related outcomes in
2 the community.

3 So we sometimes turn to sort of these
4 fundamental epidemiologic principles like the Bradford
5 Hill criteria that are shown here. And these are
6 certainly not a checklist, and they've been widely
7 debated over the years. But we do feel that they
8 provide a useful framework for evaluating a large body
9 of observational evidence to determine the likelihood
10 of a causal association.

11 And then finally, before we get to the
12 discussion questions, I just wanted to raise one more
13 issue that's related to causal inference, and that is
14 the difference between aggregate-level and individual-
15 level inferences.

16 So the vast majority of the post-marketing
17 abuse deterrents studies that we've seen thus far are
18 ecologic studies. So they compare aggregate measures
19 of abuse in groups of people across time periods. And
20 these designs are commonly used in public health and
21 policy arenas to assess the impact of community-level
22 interventions. And this may certainly be useful here

1 to assess the community-level impact of abuse-deterrent
2 formulations on abuse in the community. But I think
3 it's important to note that this type of study is
4 really quite different from a clinical trial or cohort
5 study where you're following individuals over time to
6 assess whether exposure to a particular drug or
7 intervention or formulation reduces the risk of a
8 particular outcome.

9 So we're interested in discussing what we can
10 reasonably infer from changes in aggregate abuse rates
11 over time, often in a very selected population, about
12 the risk of an individual who's exposed to a product
13 going on to abuse it, particularly via a more dangerous
14 route or of transitioning from one route to another of
15 becoming addicted or of having an overdose.

16 So that's all I have, and we'll go on to the
17 discussion questions now.

18 DR. XIE: So we have developed questions to
19 guide the panel discussion. Elaine will assist us to
20 make sure that we call on you to provide comments
21 throughout this session. If you would like to comment,
22 please raise your hand, and then we'll acknowledge you

1 and write your name down on our list here.

2 We have four questions that we would like to
3 discuss during the next 60 minutes, so that means 15
4 minutes per question.

5 So our first question here is, "How do we best
6 synthesize findings from means and interrupted time
7 series analyses in evaluating whether an ADF has
8 resulted in a meaningful reduction in abuse?"

9 Anyone would like to start the discussion?

10 DR. SCHNOLL: I have a question related to
11 this. A meaningful reduction in abuse --

12 DR. STAFFA: This is Dr. Schnoll speaking --

13 DR. SCHNOLL: Oh.

14 DR. STAFFA: -- for the record.

15 DR. SCHNOLL: Sorry. Yes. I have a question.
16 Are we talking about a meaningful reduction in abuse in
17 the patient population or a meaningful reduction in
18 abuse in a non-patient population? Very different, as
19 we've talked about this morning, and I'm not sure we
20 can look at both of them simultaneously and come up
21 with conclusions.

22 DR. MCANINCH: Yeah. I mean, I think we are

1 interested in both. And I agree that we may not be
2 able to evaluate both of those questions or answer both
3 of those questions in a single population or in a
4 single study.

5 And so you know, what we typically see in this
6 area, as you know, is a suite of studies to try to get
7 at different aspects of these questions. But -- so if
8 you have thoughts on how best to do this in one or the
9 other of those populations or both, we'd be interested
10 in hearing those.

11 DR. SCHNOLL: I would think you have -- as we
12 discussed this morning, I think you have to separate
13 them because they are so different. And you know, when
14 we look at the patient population, the people to whom
15 the drug was prescribed, I mean, I often refer back to
16 the Adams (ph) study where they actually followed about
17 11,000 people who were given hydrocodone product. And
18 about 4 percent developed some surrogates that could be
19 related to abuse. So it's a pretty low level, and this
20 was before a lot of this stuff that we call the secular
21 changes were implemented.

22 So we're talking about very small change,

1 potentially, whereas in the abusing population you get
2 a lot more. But it's harder to find those people and
3 follow them over time. And we would need more
4 epidemiologic approaches. With the patient population,
5 I think you almost have to do a prospective study with
6 random assignment to various drugs and then look at the
7 epidemiologic data to see if it's concordant with what
8 you're seeing in the prospective study.

9 DR. WINTERSTEIN: I have a clarification
10 question, too. Synthesize findings sounds like meta-
11 analysis. I mean, it -- well, I mean, it doesn't
12 really seem to connect to the presented confounding
13 issues, that question. I ...

14 DR. MCANINCH: Yeah, maybe synthesize is not
15 the best word. But how to interpret findings from
16 these very different types of analyses that we
17 typically will see, you know, means analyses, so the
18 pre -- you know, pre-post-type analysis, and then also
19 an interrupted time series analysis. And the -- you
20 know, the results can be quite different. And I think
21 in the last talk you had mentioned that for -- you
22 know, when you have a dynamic system that the

1 interrupted time series may be more useful than a means
2 analysis. But you know, the interpretation of those is
3 somewhat less intuitive in terms of thinking about what
4 a reduction in abuse means.

5 So I think we were just -- we'd just like to
6 get thoughts from the panel on how to interpret the
7 results of these different types of analyses that we
8 see in this space.

9 Does that help at all?

10 In terms of making a causal inference --

11 DR. WINTERSTEIN: I think you --

12 DR. MCANINCH: -- about the impact of abuse.

13 DR. WINTERSTEIN: -- very well to the issues
14 already. You know, everything that you presented
15 summarizes the issues, and each of them -- I don't see
16 a disadvantage in an interrupted time series analysis
17 over a mean because the metric is the same. You just
18 have more of it in one versus the other. And that is
19 obviously a matter of sample size and how often -- and
20 how many distinct measurement points you have
21 available. And that's where the issue might lie. You
22 know, depending on what kind of data source is used,

1 there may not be the opportunity to chunk it in small
2 enough increments to really put a regression line
3 through it.

4 But beyond that, the issues remain the same.
5 I feel like I would reiterate what you just basically
6 presented if I answered it. I think you did a
7 wonderful job in describing the problem.

8 (Laughter.)

9 (Crosstalk.)

10 DR. MCANINCH: All right. We can move on.

11 DR. STAFFA: So you got a solution there,
12 Almut?

13 (Laughter.)

14 MS. FERGUSON: So we have Dan Budnitz, Erin
15 Krebs, and Jody Green.

16 DR. BUDNITZ: Yeah, it's Dan Budnitz. I'll
17 simply summarize. We've used in our program means
18 analyses when we had to, ITS when we could. I mean,
19 it's basically the same idea that we usually don't have
20 enough data points to do an ITS. But when we do, we
21 prefer it.

22 DR. KREBS: Erin Krebs. And I don't know what

1 else I can add to all that. But you know, everything
2 we've talked about today suggests that, really, what
3 you are going to have to do is sort of qualitatively
4 synthesize findings from multiple studies to try to
5 understand the big picture. And there's not going to
6 be any one method that's going to be effective for
7 that. It'll be hard to make any real strong
8 conclusions from any one study, I suspect, given what
9 we know about all the assumptions that would have to be
10 made in any design.

11 DR. GREEN: Jody Green. I guess maybe this
12 adds to the list of problems. But the other issue we
13 have is that, really -- let's be honest -- there's only
14 one product left that actually has a pre-period of
15 having a product on the market without an abuse-
16 deterrent formulation. And now we have all the new
17 products that'll be coming out that there is no pre-
18 period. So while these methods might be appropriate
19 for one product, they're not going to be for the rest
20 of the products that are coming out.

21 So I'm not sure if that's later in the
22 discussion or if that's tomorrow, alternative methods

1 of evaluating.

2 DR. MCANINCH: If you have -- I think that's,
3 like, Question number 3. But if you have thoughts
4 about different design approaches for products that
5 don't have a non-abuse-deterrent precursor, that's
6 something we'd be very interested in discussing.

7 DR. GREEN: In Question -- on Question 3?

8 DR. MCANINCH: You can discuss it now if it's
9 in the forefront of your mind.

10 DR. GREEN: Well, I think it goes back to
11 having a better definition to a meaningful reduction in
12 abuse. And meaningful reduction in abuse can mean a
13 whole lot of different things, and I think there's the
14 meaningful reduction in abuse of the prescription
15 products. I also have seen the introduction of adding
16 heroin as comparators or other illicit products, which
17 complicates, I think, things a little bit more. And
18 I'd like to understand more about how that fits into
19 kind of the scope of monitoring these products in the
20 legitimate population, to Dr. Schnoll's point. But
21 that's very different than looking at the recreational
22 users.

1 But really, I mean, I think it's better
2 definitions of meaningful reduction and then also in
3 those comparators because you can certainly have that
4 baseline prior to introduction of the new product if
5 you can find that appropriate comparator and does it
6 have an impact on that. And then we'll have to talk
7 about confounders and how do you adjust for the other
8 interventions, the PDMPs and all the policy -- and the
9 changing market outside of just that new product, both
10 the pharmaceutical and the illicit products.

11 So probably -- I'm not sure that's a solution.
12 But my recommendation, anyway, would be to get at a
13 better definition of meaningful reduction because I'm
14 not sure that we get a good sense, as scientists, what
15 that means and how to do it.

16 And also, it just says an abuse. And so does
17 that mean abuse is the primary and we're not looking at
18 misuse, addiction, overdose, and death? And so what --
19 you know, what really is that meaningful reduction's
20 definition?

21 DR. MCANINCH: I think using abuse is
22 being used generally to represent the particular outcome that

1 you're looking at, so maybe abuse by a specific route
2 or other related outcomes.

3 MS. FERGUSON: Okay. We have Leland McClure,
4 then Almut Winterstein.

5 DR. MCCLURE: When I think of hypothesis tools
6 and I see analysis of means, the first thing that jumps
7 to my mind is that you've got a parametric or bell-
8 shaped population curve that's there. And that may not
9 necessarily be the case on there. You may have
10 something that's skewed in terms of the population in
11 the occurrences or the frequency that's there.

12 Have you given thoughts to non-parametric
13 analysis of medians tools, also? Analysis of means
14 could skew the data if it's not bell-shaped
15 distribution on there. And you might not get the most
16 accurate answer that's on there. Non-parametric
17 analysis tools for the hypothesis testing would
18 probably give it a little bit more of a robust analysis
19 on there. Just a comment.

20 DR. XIE: That's a very good point. I think
21 the reason you mentioned, the parametric assumption,
22 does not only apply to the mean analysis, but also the

1 interrupted time series as well. So do you think there
2 is any remedy for interrupted time series?

3 DR. MCCLURE: I think it would depend upon the
4 data. You really need to do normality analysis on
5 there and then apply the appropriate tool on there,
6 whether it's analysis of medians or means. You know,
7 you can't transform data so that it fits a means model,
8 but then you have to be able to back-transform that
9 into what I would view as data that a layperson can
10 understand into, you know, practical units of measure
11 that are there.

12 DR. XIE: Thank you.

13 MS. FERGUSON: Dr. Winterstein?

14 DR. WINTERSTEIN: Yes, Dr. Staffa challenged
15 me now. But I had a similar idea as Dr. Green. I
16 think that, you know, there may be enough experience
17 now for comparative safety approaches instead of time
18 series. So essentially, thinking about the analogies
19 of comparative effectiveness approaches of a new drug
20 that comes on the market, you know, they are -- you
21 could do, you know, time varying propensity score
22 adjustment chunks of moving forward to see how abuse

1 starts to change with a new drug that comes on the
2 market relative to everything else that is already on
3 the market. And that might be a less biased approach.

4 Obviously, the bias is different. Now we have
5 confounding. Before, we have time as a confounder, and
6 now we have patient characteristics as a top
7 confounder. Maybe they could be seen as complementary
8 approaches. But I mean, I -- last time I started to
9 think about this, this was my solution to this, that
10 there is enough data now if you use more recent data
11 sets to start to look.

12 DR. XIE: All right. I think it's time for us
13 to move to the next question. "How can we overcome
14 some of the challenges associated with using
15 comparators to approximate the counterfactual in
16 ecologic time series study?"

17 DR. DASGUPTA: I really like this question,
18 and I'm glad you guys asked it. And I see Dr. Meyer --

19 DR. STAFFA: This is Dr. Dasgupta --

20 DR. DASGUPTA: Oh, sorry.

21 DR. STAFFA: -- speaking.

22 DR. DASGUPTA: Sorry. I'm bad at that.

1 And I see Dr. Meyer is going to talk about
2 individual -- applying the counterfactual framework to
3 an individual level tomorrow.

4 But you know, when we -- when you think of --
5 I mean, the choice of comparators has really been
6 what's the API; was it ER or IR formulation; what's the
7 sales volume, those three kind of dimensions are
8 basically what has driven all the decisions.

9 When you put into a counterfactual framework,
10 right, if you start at the individual level, like, why
11 is this patient getting an ADF and what is the, you
12 know, propensity for getting the outcome, right, so
13 then you know what the confounders are there. And it's
14 going to be kind of baseline characteristics of that
15 individual, right? So when you extrapolate that to the
16 community level, as you've articulated, it gets really
17 confusing, right?

18 So what we are basically trying to say is,
19 like, why would a community have higher rates of ADF
20 dispensing than kind of -- you know, than other through
21 the ZIP codes that wouldn't, right, if you have ADF
22 exposures, the exposure, and any of your abuse outcomes

1 as the outcome, right?

2 So within that counterfactual framework then,
3 the -- on an individual level, you would want to
4 compare -- you would not -- you would want to compare
5 their base -- the individual patient's baseline risk,
6 right? So if you -- so in that sense, maybe we don't -
7 - we shouldn't be starting with APIs but starting with
8 individual patient risk. When -- I think that's
9 obvious on the individual level.

10 So this kind of gets back to my earlier
11 comment about -- and this is what drove that line of
12 inquiry, was that if you have certain communities where
13 ADFs are much more prevalent as a market share, there
14 is something fundamental happening in those
15 communities, which could also be driving the abuse
16 outcomes. And I think there -- and one example I can
17 think about off the top of my head is, in Maine and a
18 few other states, there is financial parity and --
19 there's a financial parity law where ADFs have to be
20 priced the same as non-ADFs.

21 And so there are places where we can start to
22 examine what geographic-level characteristics might be

1 influencing ADF prescribing and outcomes, which would
2 then give us a better idea of what the correct
3 confounders should be -- I mean comparators should be.

4 I know that's a lot, but I'm happy to draw it
5 out or talk about it more detail if you'd like.

6 DR. MCANINCH: Yeah, I guess I'm having a
7 little bit of trouble understanding how that would
8 drive our choices of comparators in a time series type
9 -- you know, the aggregate-type analyses that we
10 typically are seeing.

11 DR. DASGUPTA: Yeah, I think it's tough. You
12 know, if -- maybe the comparator bucket isn't all ER
13 opioids or isn't all of one API, but maybe it's some
14 subset of those patients. So it may be there is some
15 weighting. You know, if we know what the individual
16 characteristics are of patients getting each different
17 opioid and we know what the community-level exposure is
18 to those as well, then there could be a way to weigh
19 that exposure based on an individual-level observation
20 at a community level where you're not just using one
21 API or one class as a comparator but using a similar
22 risk pool.

1 Does that -- I can elaborate more on that
2 offline. But ...

3 DR. MCANINCH: If there -- are there any other
4 comments on comparators and choosing comparators and
5 how useful they are to, you know, approximate the
6 counterfactual in these kinds of time series analyses?
7 No? Okay. All right.

8 DR. XIE: So the third question is, "What are
9 some potential alternative analytic approaches to
10 evaluate the effect of an ADF using the currently
11 available data sources, particularly for products
12 without a recent non-ADF precursor?"

13 DR. SCHNOLL: Sid Schnoll. I think I
14 suggested it before. And looking at a patient
15 population in a prospective way, you can do, you know,
16 almost a double-blind kind of study offering them an
17 ADF or non-ADF, similar API, following them over time,
18 seeing what happens, and then looking at that in
19 relation to more broad epidemiologic data to see what's
20 going on. Are there similar changes? If not, why?
21 Begin to look at it.

22 Again, you're looking at two separate

1 populations, which is of concern. But in fact, if
2 there are general changes that are occurring because of
3 the formulation, I think you will see it.

4 DR. MCANINCH: Okay. And I think tomorrow
5 we'll have more discussion on that type of a study.
6 But of course we aren't only interested in patients
7 that are prescribed the medications. So you know, we
8 are interested in, you know, reducing adverse outcomes
9 and reducing abuse related to diverted drug and drugs
10 that are, you know, available in the community that
11 aren't necessarily prescribed to a patient.

12 And so that -- you know, assembling that type
13 of a cohort isn't going to get you that, and it's --

14 DR. SCHNOLL: Well, what I'm saying is you
15 need two parallel things going on. One is looking at
16 people to whom the drug was prescribed. And the other
17 is then looking at the broader epidemiologic studies
18 that would encompass the group to which the drug was
19 not prescribed and see what's going on.

20 But I'll, you know, get back to what I said
21 very early in the meeting. I'm not sure that we should
22 be looking at all these very general things about abuse

1 because these drugs were designed to do very specific
2 things. And when you try to look at everything that
3 may be going on, it's problematic.

4 And I think, you know, what we've seen to some
5 extent now, which we really have to address in another
6 way, is the fact that what we've been doing in terms of
7 ADFs, PDMP, some of the education, some of the CDC
8 guidelines, those who are abusers are now using illicit
9 heroin, illicit fentanyl. So we have, in effect,
10 driven those people who want to abuse drugs in a
11 different direction, and that's a big problem. But it
12 might, hence, generally show the ADFs are working, but
13 we have unfortunate consequences to the fact they're
14 working. And we need -- we can't think of the ADF as
15 solving that. We have to look at other approaches.

16 MS. FERGUSON: Captain Budnitz, did you ...

17 DR. BUDNITZ: Yeah. Dan Budnitz. I'm trying
18 to think of approaches when you don't have a, you know,
19 non-ADF precursor. And I mean, this is kind of
20 simplistic but -- and challenging because the market
21 penetration, the ADF is so low. But as it increases,
22 you know, you can look at the rates of change of your

1 outcome as the rate of ADF penetration increases. Now,
2 that's more of a hypothetical because we have such low
3 rates of use right now, but that might be an approach
4 if you don't have a precursor.

5 DR. LO RE: This is Vincent Lo Re. I like --
6 actually, I want to endorse Dr. Winterstein's idea of
7 taking a comparative safety approach, which I think
8 actually might make sense here, and focusing on only
9 those who are prescribed the drug because I think this
10 is going to be challenging in settings where you don't
11 have people who are prescribed the drug.

12 But assuming that you had appropriate data
13 sources, assuming that you had validated outcomes of
14 interest, perhaps drug overdose or even death, you
15 know, I think may -- you know, perhaps comparing ADFs
16 to non-ADFs potentially in the same class following new
17 initiators over time for incident, even death, and
18 comparing relevant incidences of those over time may be
19 of value. And it was discussed about the development
20 of propensity scores. Certainly, people who get ADFs
21 may be different from people who don't get ADFs in a
22 way that may relate to outcomes of interest.

1 So developing propensity scores at the time of
2 initial prescription and potentially even, you know,
3 over each month a follow-up, for example, maybe even
4 developing some kind of marginal structural model
5 approach may be alternative approaches, again, assuming
6 that you had the appropriate data sources with
7 validated outcomes. That might be -- I recognize that
8 doesn't address changes over time pre versus post, but
9 it would give you some ability to compare the relative
10 incidences and important endpoints across the different
11 ADF versus non-ADF drugs.

12 DR. MCCLURE: Following up, I think, with that
13 comment, also, where you look at comparisons of the pre
14 and the post, you probably need to look at probably
15 pharmacy trends, also, because of the co-presence of
16 fentanyl and heroin that may be add-mixed with those
17 drugs in combination on that. So you need to look at
18 those confounding factors, also, and look at those, the
19 pre and the post, also, as well.

20 DR. KREBS: And this may be entirely
21 hypothetical. This is Erin Krebs. But another pre-
22 post situation you could look for, if it existed, would

1 be a situation in which a payer or a health system or
2 someone else substituted some sort of new product in
3 for a previous non-ADF product or, you know, that kind
4 of change where there -- you -- there could be a
5 comparison between different payers or different
6 geographic areas, or something like that. Now, I don't
7 know if that would actually have to exist in order to
8 analyze such a thing. But ...

9 DR. MCANINCH: So are you referring to
10 something like a change in the formulary or ...

11 DR. KREBS: Exactly.

12 DR. MCANINCH: Yeah.

13 DR. KREBS: Yeah.

14 DR. MCANINCH: That's an interesting thought.
15 Pardon me.

16 I like all of these ideas. You know, we are
17 very limited by the fact that, typically, in, you know,
18 electronic healthcare data and claims data, we can't
19 get at those very outcomes that we're most interested
20 in looking at, which is the -- as Dr. Schnoll said, the
21 route of abuse. You know, are you changing or reducing
22 snorting and injecting? And those things are not maybe

1 captured in healthcare data. And so we turn to these
2 other kind of nonconventional or different sources, and
3 they bring with them a host of different challenges.

4 DR. STAFFA: This is Judy Staffa. I wanted to
5 just ask a question. On this patient-based approach
6 model, I'm trying to understand. So if we start with
7 patients prescribed these products, right, but
8 remembering that the product is not going to stop
9 someone from becoming addicted -- it's not going to
10 stop someone from, perhaps, moving into an abuse mode.
11 But the idea is we're supposed to be trying to stop
12 them from moving into snorting or injecting, non-oral
13 routes, say. I don't know how long that takes for a
14 patient to get to that point. I'm not sure any of us
15 really understands the natural history of that, but we
16 hear lots of anecdotal information of folks at our
17 meetings that come to the microphone and tell us tragic
18 stories about how they started with a simple
19 prescription that was prescribed to them and, years
20 later, they ended up, you know, injecting heroin.

21 So this implies we'd be studying these
22 patients for a very, very, very long time. But I'm not

1 quite sure. Are we actually going to be getting at the
2 question -- again, the target of these products, which
3 is this non-oral abuse, this kind of toward well
4 advanced? That's what I'm imaging, is that it's well-
5 advanced abuse. People who are continuing to take
6 products orally and taking more than they should
7 because they have developed a tolerance or have become
8 dependent, these products we know are not going to
9 touch that.

10 So I'm trying to understand that patient-based
11 model. I understand that it's a key piece, but is it
12 enough? Are we missing the other piece of this? I
13 mean, I know it's the harder piece. But are we really
14 going to get -- if we have those kind of studies, are
15 we really going to be happy with those answers? Are we
16 really going to get robust answers about how well these
17 formulations work?

18 I'm just throwing that out there to provoke
19 you.

20 DR. BUDNITZ: So this is Dan Budnitz. I -- so
21 I think the key question that one has to ask then is
22 what is the incidence of this type of insufflation and

1 injection abuse and what is the effectiveness of the
2 abuse-deterrent formulation. And we have to start with
3 those questions and then power our study. And we might
4 find that it's an impossible study and an impossibly
5 long study to make it worthwhile. I think those are
6 the -- those kind of assumptions need to be the first
7 step and (inaudible) in the incidence of this specific
8 type of abuse of interest.

9 MS. FERGUSON: Winterstein?

10 DR. WINTERSTEIN: Yeah, that's a challenge.
11 So every time we have a patient that will have an
12 exposure, we're relying on claims data or EHR data. I
13 get we cannot measure that type of abuse in those data
14 unless we had a good number of resources and
15 constructed a study where we actually pull -- follow up
16 or pull charts.

17 So I think it's fair to assume that a
18 substance use diagnosis -- that somebody who would
19 abuse inter-nasally or IV would also have a substance
20 use diagnosis at that point. So if the endpoint in a
21 claims data set, assuming sensitivity -- but assuming
22 that the endpoint in a claims data set would be

1 substance use diagnosis and that would then be
2 supplemented with an additional chart review that tries
3 to ascertain the information of how the drug is being
4 used, that might get to this.

5 Another way would be to try to link the data
6 that we have on abuse like from treatment centers to
7 see whether that can be pulled together. But this is
8 the general challenge, right? That's -- the exposure
9 information that we have in claims data is not linked
10 to abuse information that we have from surveys.

11 DR. CRANE: Okay. Elizabeth Crane. Based on
12 experience with the Drug Abuse Warning Network, the
13 route of administration was not always included, but it
14 was in there more than you might think, not enough to
15 produce estimates. And it was primarily there to help
16 us identify inhalants.

17 But we wondered, you know, why are we -- why
18 is it always -- it was usually things like injection
19 and smoking of drugs. And we realized, well, probably
20 it's because if somebody's taking an oral medication
21 orally they don't bother to note it in the record. But
22 if they're using it in an unusual way like injecting it

1 or snorting it or something, you know, it would be more
2 likely to be documented.

3 Now, we never compared the route of
4 administration, you know, by different types of drugs.
5 It might have -- it would have been interesting to look
6 at the opioids. But I think one of the things that
7 were -- this is the kind of information that we're
8 hoping to get out of the clinical notes that we hope
9 will be submitted to the National Hospital Care Survey,
10 which I'm guessing we'll talk about maybe tomorrow.

11 Again, it depends on how much people write in
12 the notes and if we can get them. But that was where
13 were getting the rich information from DAWN was what
14 was being documented in the chart.

15 DR. LO RE: I feel like the question that we
16 were asked here was more focused on what you had sort
17 of clarified as the outcomes of interest -- death,
18 addiction, overdose. But the questions that you're
19 referring to, you know, sort of when did an ADF -- when
20 did the patient decide that they wanted to switch to an
21 abuse -- you know, crushing it, insufflating. I think
22 those are the only kinds -- I don't think you're going

1 to get that in a retrospective. I think that's the
2 kind of thing -- those are the kinds of specific
3 questions that you're really only going to be able to
4 ask patients prospectively.

5 I think that would be -- you know, if you're
6 really interested in understanding more of the
7 behaviors and the biology of what's going on, I think,
8 you know, prospective studies where, you know, like I
9 said -- I mentioned before about using a CASI and
10 questioning patients over time about behaviors for the
11 different ADFs, particularly the persons who are
12 prescribed would be valuable.

13 But I think from the standpoint of if you're
14 interested simply in what are the incidences or rates
15 of, you know, overdoses or death, you know, harder
16 outcomes than potentially using electronic health data,
17 you may be able to get at some of those questions. But
18 I think it really comes down to, you know, what are the
19 key questions and then, obviously, designing, you know,
20 the studies differently based on what the Agency thinks
21 are the key questions. But I think they're different
22 questions structurally.

1 DR. LEVENSON: This is Mark Levenson. We're
2 going to have a session at the end of the day to follow
3 up some ideas. And tomorrow we're going to have a
4 session both on cohort studies and linking data sets.
5 So a lot of these ideas we'll have opportunities to
6 discuss tomorrow.

7 But I'd like to maybe focus this question, if
8 we can, on this numerator-only data. Are there
9 analytical approaches for the data sets that were
10 introduced by Cyndy in the first talk of the day, the
11 treatment center data or the poison center data? I
12 mean, I find the propensity scores with the time-
13 varying population very interesting. Do people feel
14 those could be applied to this numerator-only data?
15 What might be some of the complications, or how might
16 we overcome them?

17 DR. NOVAK: This is Scott Novak. You know, a
18 lot of those advanced causal inference statistical
19 procedures like having (ph) selection models and
20 propensity score modeling are built on really rigorous
21 assumptions. And sometimes you run into, you know, low
22 cell sizes with the off diagonal. And sometimes I

1 think that there's not enough emphasis placed on sort
2 of testing for balance, and that's really the key
3 thing. And there's been a lot of really interesting
4 development on, you know, really, the misuse of
5 propensity rather than sort of the appropriate use of
6 them.

7 So you know, I mean, I think a lot of people
8 think, like, oh, yeah, you know, it's a tool and it's
9 great, and, you know, they use it for all situations.
10 But it's really limited. And unfortunately, in terms
11 of, you know, some of the questions that we have with
12 ADF and the low uptake, you may not get the appropriate
13 power to use those techniques and especially when
14 you're dealing with a lot of different effect modifiers
15 that might be of interest to you.

16 DR. XIE: We have the last question. "What
17 can we reasonably infer from aggregate changes in abuse
18 rates about an ADF's effect on the risk of abuse for an
19 individual exposed to the product?" And the same
20 question for the abuse via a specific route.

21 DR. STAFFA: This is Judy Staffa. So this is
22 about where we are. This is what we're seeing, are

1 these aggregate ecologic studies.

2 And so I guess we need to understand if you
3 guys have thoughts on that, on what do we do with that.
4 Is that -- I mean, that's what we've got right now. So
5 we'll talk tomorrow about what we can do better in the
6 future, but this has got to be about what can we do
7 with what we have now and what are your thoughts on
8 that.

9 DR. CRANE: Could you tell us if we have -- if
10 it's our turn to talk?

11 (Laughter.)

12 DR. CRANE: Because I'm having a little
13 trouble --

14 UNIDENTIFIED FEMALE SPEAKER: Okay.

15 DR. CRANE: -- reading.

16 UNIDENTIFIED FEMALE SPEAKER: Okay.

17 DR. CRANE: This is going to sound a little
18 facetious. But I would go to Dan, and I would have him
19 talk to the folks he works with and tell them if they
20 want any of these products because, you know, we heard
21 a lot with OxyContin after the reformulation it's just
22 street value. You know, people weren't that interested

1 in it. And it may have resurged. They may have found
2 other ways to use it. But is it appealing to people?
3 I mean, we -- I know that these are very small numbers
4 and they're not out there that much, but that would be
5 one way of getting a very superficial sense of, you
6 know, if it's having the effect on a certain
7 population.

8 DR. CICCARONE: Yeah, I'm still reserving some
9 thoughts for the appropriate time of the meeting. But
10 I would say for now we -- you know, one thing to -- we
11 would like to assume that, moving forward, that the
12 ADFs work. So what we're looking for is we're looking
13 for the exception, right? We're looking for the one
14 that sneaks through that is a weak ADF or there's some
15 manipulable (sic) quality to it.

16 So I'll just throw that out as sort of my own
17 provocation here. And that is I'd like to assume going
18 forward that for this -- well, I'm sorry; I -- this is
19 really Question number 3 -- that for the basket of meds
20 that are coming out now that don't have any pre-data,
21 that they work, that we actually don't see. So we're
22 looking for blips on the radar screen. So this is sort

1 of a different model, and we can talk about what
2 looking at -- picking up blips would look like moving
3 forward.

4 DR. XIE: All right. Dr. Winterstein?

5 DR. WINTERSTEIN: I guess I have a question
6 again. You know, when you -- when we approve a drug
7 for hypertension, we typically don't know whether that
8 drug will work for a given patient, right? So I mean,
9 typically, approval decisions and regulatory decision-
10 making is not on the patient level. It's made on the
11 population level.

12 Is there something else that I --

13 DR. MCANINCH: Right. I think if --

14 DR. WINTERSTEIN: -- don't get from that
15 question that ...

16 DR. MCANINCH: If we -- I'll carry that
17 hypertension example out. You know, I don't think that
18 we would make regulatory decisions based on a study
19 that shows that the rate of hypertension in the
20 population before this drug was approved was, what, 25
21 percent and then, after the drug was approved, the rate
22 of hypertension just in the general population was 17

1 percent.

2 And that's kind of what we have here. That's
3 kind of what we're doing with these studies, so, you
4 know, looking at these aggregate rates in the
5 population before and after, you know, a drug was
6 approved. But you don't necessarily -- you know, you
7 don't have that -- the exposure and outcome level data
8 in the same individual, linked to the same individual.

9 So I guess, you know, the purpose of the
10 question here was just sort of to ask, you know, are we
11 answering the question that we're trying to answer
12 using these kinds of, you know, ecologic time series,
13 aggregate study designs. So we'd just be interested in
14 getting the panel's thoughts on that. But ...

15 DR. STAFFA: Right. Or -- this is Judy
16 Staffa. Or do we need to go to a model where we
17 actually show that a patient who gets to a point where
18 they were going to snort or inject this drug does not
19 do that because of this formulation or someone who is
20 snorting and injecting stops because of this
21 formulation?

22 DR. THROCKMORTON: Well, or Judy --

1 DR. STAFFA: See the difference?

2 DR. THROCKMORTON: Or Judy, Dan's got it right
3 that these data tell us enough that we can conclude
4 that in -- that these products begin with an assumption
5 of efficacy. So I mean, that's sort of Bayesian, or
6 whatever -- tell me what the right words are --
7 approach.

8 You could conclude that. You're drawing on a
9 broad set of background. It is not the hypertension
10 model. I did hypertension drugs. Hypertension drugs
11 don't always work -- don't even always work as a -- for
12 (inaudible) populations, so we can't use that as a
13 comparator here. But does the trend data give us
14 enough assurance that -- you know, that you can begin
15 with a preconception that there is plausibility that
16 the products are going to work based on the Tiers 1
17 through 3 plus the available information across classes
18 of compounds? I don't know the answer, but that does
19 turn all of this on its head.

20 Then you're worried not -- you're worried
21 about the blips, Dan. I don't know what your -- that
22 was a good word. You're worried about the products

1 that have safety considerations that make them
2 unattractive. You're worried about things that suggest
3 they would not work because they looked fundamentally
4 different than the other products.

5 DR. XIE: Dr. Lo Re?

6 DR. LO RE: So I'm just curious then. I mean,
7 why doesn't the Agency then push more for randomized
8 studies of ADF versus non-ADFs and look over some
9 period of time for all of the five outcomes of
10 interest?

11 DR. LEVENSON: Okay. Well, I'm not -- Mark
12 Levenson. I'm not prepared to speak completely for the
13 Agency. But I think it's probably a question of power,
14 that, you know, for a patient population, the event
15 rates are rather low that require very large studies to
16 answer these questions.

17 There may be other complications as well if
18 anyone wants to add to that.

19 DR. UNICK: So just speaking about the illicit
20 market, users are out there -- Jay Unick. For the
21 illicit market, users are out there figuring this stuff
22 out all the time, and they are working very hard to

1 defeat these mechanisms, given available supply. And
2 so when it shows up in large quantities in communities
3 of injection drug users, which are -- I -- you know,
4 you can find them in needle exchange or other locations
5 like this.

6 So they know what's working and what's not
7 working. We don't have -- we just have to find them.
8 And they show up in various places, whether it's
9 hospitals for overdoses or needle exchange or even
10 treatment sites. But you have to ask the questions
11 specifically about what they're using and how they
12 defeat these mechanisms, and then that gives you the
13 blips. That's what our recent experience certainly
14 tells us.

15 DR. SCHNOLL: Sid Schnoll. I mean, it almost
16 sounds like you're trying to see if the needle moves on
17 abuse and addiction in general. And that's a hard
18 thing to do. And you know, certainly, what I've seen
19 now in my 50 years of doing this, that you put
20 something that blocks one drug either as at the source
21 or something else, and it shifts. The whole problem
22 shifts to another drug that's more available. And it

1 doesn't necessarily have to be in the same class. It
2 can be another class.

3 And we see these patterns. If you look over
4 the past 50 years, there's stimulant, then there's
5 depressant, then there's stimulant, depressant. These
6 patterns have been persistent for a long period of
7 time. And you know, in the overall abuse and addiction
8 area, it's very hard to move that needle. And I agree
9 what was said earlier, that one of the places where you
10 might be able to get some information about the abuser
11 population is syringe exchange programs, other programs
12 that are dealing with harm reduction where you can ask
13 some questions and get some data, you know, whether
14 those data are biased in some way based on what's going
15 on in a specific area. But at least you're getting
16 some data on that.

17 And in the patient population, certainly
18 you're aware of the development of the Prescription
19 Opioid Misuse Abuse Questionnaire, the POMAQ. And
20 we're looking at validation of that instrument. But
21 that, hopefully, if it's validated, could be an
22 instrument that's used with the patient population, and

1 maybe some variation could be used with the non-patient
2 population.

3 But I'm just concerned about the idea of
4 moving the needle on drug abuse in general. That's a
5 heavy needle to move, and you need a lot of power. And
6 I don't think you're going to move it.

7 DR. BUDNITZ: Dan Budnitz, CDC. I guess I was
8 going to, I think, second that thought that -- to try
9 to change all outcomes of overdose and death across
10 both patients and non-patients might be a lot to ask
11 for these products. And then to -- but to focus on the
12 issue -- the effectiveness in preventing insufflation
13 and injection, it might be too rare of occurrence over
14 too long a term to really have a study that
15 demonstrates effectiveness there.

16 So then we got to this point of, you know,
17 looking for blips, essentially safety signals. But
18 that turns this whole paradigm on its head. Now we're
19 not looking for effectiveness. Now we're doing, you
20 know, post-marketing safety surveillance, and a lot of
21 folks here have a lot of experience in post-marketing
22 safety surveillance. And that's with outbreak

1 detection. It's with the Medwatch reports. It's
2 with, you know, a whole different set of tools. And
3 it's a totally different question.

4 And so I think this, you know, presumption of
5 effectiveness, you know, turns everything upside down.
6 But I don't know if we have -- you know, I guess we
7 have these Phase I, II, III type studies, but we don't
8 -- I don't know the Phase IV studies. But I'm not, you
9 know, integrally involved in this field. So I don't
10 know.

11 DR. XIE: All right. I think we move on to
12 the audience participation. So please try to focus on
13 -- your comments on this session's topic, which is
14 causal inference and control for confounding.

15 You will be given three minutes to talk. A
16 light system will keep time and notify you when it's
17 time to hurry up, when the yellow light is on, and when
18 to stop, when the red light is on.

19 So audience, please -- before you start,
20 please provide your name, state your disclosure, and
21 provide your comments.

22 Thank you.

1 DR. BUTLER: Hi. It's Steve Butler again from
2 Inflexxion. I'm like a frequent flyer at an ER room.

3 (Laughter.)

4 DR. BUTLER: Just a couple of comments here,
5 and maybe this is -- reflects some of my
6 misunderstanding about the -- you know, how the claims
7 work for the different categories. But you know, to
8 come up with a sort of permanent claim, it seems like
9 that could be difficult, especially for new products or
10 products that don't have a pre-version and any product
11 that has low prescription availability because that's
12 going to be the obvious explanation for low -- you
13 know, low rates of abuse.

14 And what we've found in looking at substance
15 abuse treatment centers is kind of what's -- people
16 have started talking about, these blips. We start
17 seeing the blips almost right away just here and there.
18 It might be one for one month and one for another
19 month. And then -- and we've seen this over and over
20 again for drugs like Zohydro and Nycynta, even Exalgo.
21 It's been on the market for a while.

22 So it's -- maybe this is ridiculous, but it

1 seems to me there's -- you know, to give the
2 manufacturers something like a temporary or, you know,
3 pending category for rating that could be removed if a
4 drug was, you know, starting to look like it was going
5 to be a problem.

6 The other thing might be to look at some of
7 these data that we have in terms of whether there's a -
8 - we haven't done this yet -- but in terms of whether
9 there's a kind of pattern of abuse as the prescription
10 availability gets larger because that's what we're
11 really interested in, is does -- if the prescriptions
12 start to really go up, then do we really have some kind
13 of problem that we didn't expect. So we want to know
14 is this ADF going to create a problem.

15 And the only -- the -- my last comment is
16 about the route of administration aspect of all of
17 this. One of the things we've found is that it's good
18 if you have few abuse cases. But if you have few abuse
19 cases, then you don't have sufficient power to come up
20 with a stable sort of route of administration profile.
21 So you can see how people are using it, but you have
22 such wide confidence intervals that you can't be

1 confident that what seems to be a low injection rate,
2 for instance, is, in fact, low.

3 So I think I've used my time. Thank you.

4 DR. COPLAN: Thank you. Paul Coplan from
5 Purdue. I share Dr. Butler's comment about being a
6 frequent flyer. I apologize about that.

7 So a couple of points, firstly about ITS
8 versus means analysis. So Dr. Degenhardt's data from
9 Australia shows that the -- there's an inherent
10 difference in the abuse rate of a product that's
11 visible relatively quickly that's inherent in the risk
12 of abuse of that product.

13 With the interrupted time series analysis that
14 may go for five years, what's being measured then is
15 whether there's an interaction between the abuse-
16 deterrent formulation and secular interventions, other
17 interventions. And there's no reason to expect that an
18 abuse-deterrent formulation would continue to have an
19 increasing effect over time. It inherently has a
20 different rate of abuse, and that's picked up over --
21 in this relatively short period of time as long it's
22 had -- the product has had time to work through the

1 system.

2 If we start to look at trends over time for
3 five years, it's confounded by a lot of other secular
4 trends. And then the ability to tease out secular
5 trends from the abuse-deterrent formulations effect
6 gets weaker and weaker. And then it's all about
7 this question of interaction of the abuse-deterrent
8 formulation and the secular trends.

9 In terms of the Bayesian model that Dr.
10 Throckmorton mentioned, we think that's a very -- that
11 would be a very helpful approach to -- because if we --
12 we can either look at each study individually and use a
13 frequentist approach and determine does this have a 1
14 in 20 chance of being explained by chance alone. But
15 if there's been Category 1, Category 2, Category 3
16 studies in the label, the preclinical work, now we're
17 going to the real-world evidence. Then we have a
18 number of different studies. Each of them has their
19 limitations. But if we accrue them, there's a -- but
20 they all add to the Bayesian prior. And as -- and so
21 the Bayesian prior holds over maybe 15, 20 different
22 studies and different settings in different

1 environments in different countries and different
2 times. So that Bayesian approach we think is maybe
3 complex but worth looking at.

4 In terms of differentiating between different
5 interventions, so one of the things that's being
6 plaguing OxyContin is that a huge intervention
7 occurred, which was the Florida pill mill and pill mill
8 legislation and the PDMP. And so the question is what
9 was OxyContin versus what was the Florida pill mill.

10 And one of the ways of disentangling those is
11 by looking at supply versus demand because the Florida
12 pill mill intervention was essentially a supply. It
13 shut down the pill mills. That's the same thing with
14 PDMPs. They're really shutting down supply.

15 From economics, we know when the supply goes
16 down the price goes up. The diversion goes up. So for
17 example, when there's -- in Florida when there's bad
18 rains and the orange juice isn't made, the orange is
19 going to rot. The price of orange juice goes up
20 because there's less of it. And it's -- so that -- the
21 supply side interventions increase demand, increase
22 street price.

1 In contrast, abuse-deterrent formulations are
2 a demand side. They reduce the demand. If they're
3 effective, they would reduce the demand for that
4 product. So a reduction in demand would decrease price
5 of that particular product and decrease diversion. And
6 so the diversion approach becomes a very good way to --
7 a useful way to disentangle those two.

8 We can also look at difference in timing.
9 Florida intervention occurred one year later than the
10 OxyContin reformulation. And the first thing we see is
11 the reduction in prescriptions for 80 milligrams, the
12 80 -- the highest tablet strength of OxyContin, but we
13 see no change for the 10 milligrams. So the high
14 versus the low dose prescriptions becomes a useful way
15 to disentangle these interventions.

16 DR. XIE: Well, thank you very much for your
17 comments. We have --

18 DR. COPLAN: Thank you.

19 DR. XIE: -- one more audience. And then
20 after this we'll go to a break.

21 DR. MAYNE: Hi. My name is Dr. Tracy Mayne.
22 I'm the head of Medical Affairs Strategic Research at

1 Purdue and also a board member of the National
2 Pharmaceutical Council.

3 Perhaps I'm speaking more to a future state.
4 But once there is a single drug, a single opioid that
5 has -- that's established as Category 4 within the
6 label, much of this complexity then disappears. It no
7 longer becomes needing to do more complicated time
8 series when a simple propensity score match compared to
9 a product that has an established rate can then be used
10 for all future products. And I'm thinking with the
11 COX-2s. One no longer had to have other groups
12 involved. One could simply compare to naproxen.

13 So at least on a go-forward basis, once this
14 is established within the label of a single product,
15 many of these complexities simply go away and you can
16 simply do a product-to-product concurrent comparison.

17 Thank you.

18 DR. STAFFA: All right. Well, thank you very
19 much. We're going to take a 15-minute break. And then
20 Mark and I are going to try to wrap up and have a
21 discussion about all the ideas we heard today.

22 So if we could reconvene at 3:00 o'clock, that

1 would be great. Thanks.

2 (Break.)

3 DR. STAFFA: Okay. So we're down to the home
4 stretch. This is Session 4, and Session 4 is the one
5 Mark and I have gone back in trying to look and
6 understand some of the themes that came out of some of
7 these Sessions 1, 2, and 3. And what we'd like to do
8 is bring up some of these themes and then turn some
9 questions back to you guys about some of the things
10 we've heard, perhaps get a little bit more information.
11 And then we may go back and revisit some of the
12 discussion questions that we didn't quite get to or we
13 didn't quite understand the answers.

14 So I'm going to start looking back at Session
15 1. Session 1, if you'll remember, was talking about --
16 it seems like a long time ago, doesn't it; it was this
17 morning -- talking about the different kinds of data
18 that we have available and what we could do to try to
19 learn more and understand those data better so that we
20 could interpret the results of findings from studies
21 using those data better.

22 So one of the concepts -- and Dr. Schnoll will

1 be very happy with me because I did hear this -- that
2 we should be looking at patients and non-patients, and
3 we should be looking at them separately. And I'm
4 interpreting that. If I work that into our framework,
5 then that means we think about formal studies in both
6 of those groups. It seems reasonable. And we talked a
7 fair amount about formal studies in patients, and we've
8 talked a fair amount about formal -- we've talked a
9 little bit about our inability to do formal studies in
10 non-patients because it's rather hard to find them.
11 But the risk factors are different.

12 And again, I know that this doesn't really
13 relate to the data sources that are available, but I
14 have to ask this question. As I think about this --
15 and I'll try to explain it again because I don't think
16 I articulated it clearly -- when does a patient become
17 an abuser? Or how do I differentiate these two
18 populations? Because as we know, some patients who go
19 on to snort and inject opioids, some of them start out
20 in other places. They don't all start as patients,
21 right? So those people we understand, I think.

22 Some people start out as patients, and they

1 never end up doing any of those behaviors. Some people
2 start out as patients, and they do end up doing those
3 behaviors. So when along that continuum do I stop
4 being a patient and I turn into someone who abuses
5 drugs? Because if you want to separate patients and
6 non-patients, I think you have to understand what that
7 distinction is. And it may just be an area that I'm
8 ignorant of.

9 And again, this, to me, is teeing up our
10 conversation for tomorrow where we're going to be
11 talking about other kinds of designs. But is that
12 something that folks who study abusers -- and I'm
13 looking at Dan, but I'm looking at everyone -- of folks
14 who study people who abuse these products who perhaps
15 start as patients? Because I'm imagining that this
16 could be a phenomena that would happen over a number of
17 years. This is what we hear anecdotally from people
18 who share their stories with us. It's not something
19 that happens, you know, the day after you get your
20 first prescription.

21 Erin -- Dr. Krebs?

22 DR. KREBS: I think it's not patient versus

1 abuser. It's really what kind of patient population
2 are you talking about. You know, so you have a very
3 different patient population if what you're talking
4 about is someone -- is the patient population with
5 chronic pain treated with long-term opioids. That's a
6 distinct group. And you know, then there are -- if you
7 say a patient is anyone ever treated with opioids, we
8 could be talking about the whole U.S. population
9 because we've so blanketed our society with at least
10 short-term opioid therapy. You know, it would be hard
11 to exclude anyone.

12 So I think it's more about where you start and
13 how you define your patient population. Obviously,
14 people are moving between these. We've spent some time
15 talking about people who are addiction treatment
16 patients today. But it is, I think, important where
17 you start. What's the starting population? What's the
18 outcome of interest?

19 If you're starting with a large population of
20 long-term opioid users, the number that will go on to
21 use -- to inject their prescribed opioids is probably
22 so small, but that would have to be an enormous study

1 that poses its own challenges.

2 DR. STAFFA: Thank you.

3 Louisa, did you have a comment?

4 DR. DEGENHARDT: Sorry. Louisa Degenhardt. I
5 just want to make things a little bit more complicated
6 in that I think it's also --

7 DR. STAFFA: Thank you for that.

8 DR. DEGENHARDT: Sorry.

9 (Laughter.)

10 DR. DEGENHARDT: Well, I thought I'd start
11 with a bang for my first comment for the day.

12 But what we've actually found, we've been
13 doing a lot of work with people who use pharmaceutical
14 opioids who are prescribed them and a lot of work with
15 people who use drugs for other reasons, and many of
16 them inject drugs. And actually, a lot of people who
17 inject drugs actually are living with chronic pain.
18 And even when you -- we've done a number of studies,
19 and I might mention things along the meeting -- but
20 looking at people who are also tampering with
21 pharmaceutical opioids. And most of them are actually
22 being prescribed those opioids by a doctor.

1 And so even this distinction between
2 legitimate -- and I assume the opposite is illegitimate
3 -- patients I think is a very problematic distinction
4 to make because many people who, yes, they may be doing
5 something other than was intended by the company and by
6 the doctor with that pharmaceutical opioid, they
7 nonetheless have significant health problems, including
8 the ones for which opioids are most commonly
9 prescribed.

10 DR. STAFFA: Dan?

11 DR. CICCARONE: Thank you, Louisa. That's
12 spot on. I mean, that's -- the population is so -- and
13 the problems are so intertwined that I would say there
14 is no directionality here. There's no life course.
15 People can fall into dependency pattern from a multiple
16 -- multitude of ways. And there's a lot of chronic --
17 if not chronic pain, a lot of chronic suffering in the
18 marginalized world of highly addicted folks who are
19 finding -- you know, who are looking for relief in any
20 way they can.

21 I do want to throw the ball to Jay -- Dr.
22 Unick, who's a little reluctant here, just to briefly

1 describe a paper that's now five years old looking at
2 the intertwining of the population -- of these two
3 populations that we've tried to make separate or tried
4 to have a linear trend between pill users to heroin
5 users. And he's really problematized that quite a bit.

6 So are you going to pick up the ball, Jay?

7 DR. UNICK: Yes. Thank you for putting me on
8 the spot.

9 Yeah, so these are not distinct problems.
10 These are intertwined problems. Communities that have
11 high levels of prescription opioid overdoses have
12 corresponding high levels of heroin overdoses. And the
13 vice versa is true. I've recently done a more recent
14 analysis using death data. That was with
15 hospitalization. We find the same thing with death
16 data, too.

17 So these -- you know, despite the fact that
18 it's difficult to pull apart, I would say you have some
19 advantages and that you have some specific questions
20 around the value of abuse-deterrent formulations with
21 regard to injection or snorting. So in that case, you
22 know, that's a pretty discreet event.

1 And if you can find populations that are using
2 drugs like that, then you have some information about
3 that versus this intertwining of where, you know,
4 somebody that's been using opioids and escalating use,
5 I don't know how to distinguish that from addiction
6 after several years. It's -- there's not really a
7 there there, I don't think.

8 DR. STAFFA: Dr. Kreiner?

9 DR. KREINER: So we've studied using
10 prescription data patient trajectories over a three-
11 year period for patients who hit at some point one of
12 the risk indicator thresholds around opioids. And
13 well, so it's -- so it complicates things, but
14 actually, very consistent patterns where the majority
15 of -- for the majority of patients, it's a one-time or
16 very infrequent occurrence over a 36-month period.

17 There's another group that's for -- virtually
18 all of them are hitting the indicator threshold every
19 month over 36 months. And then there's a group that
20 steadily increases, and there's a group that steadily
21 decreases. Some of them, perhaps, are overdosing or
22 dying. But it's a consistent pattern across three very

1 different states, even the proportion of patients that
2 fall into these three groups.

3 So I mean, clearly, the -- it's a
4 heterogeneous group, but sort of teasing out systematic
5 patterns like that may be helpful. And I mean, these
6 are patients, only some of whom, I imagine, are --
7 might be addicted, most of whom don't seem to be, based
8 on the prescription pattern. But again, we don't have
9 data on other sources of opioids they may be getting.

10 DR. STAFFA: Dan, did you have a comment?

11 DR. BUDNITZ: Sure. Dan Budnitz.

12 Maybe I'm missing something, but I think the
13 question isn't whether someone's ever a patient. The
14 question is whether they were a patient that were
15 prescribed this abuse-deterrent opioid, right? And so
16 it seems like that's a pretty definable population
17 using, like, an insurance company data or some
18 administrative data. You could define that group. And
19 then you have a group of folks that were not prescribed
20 opioid -- that particular opioid.

21 So it's not really are they, you know,
22 dependent or abusers. Or -- it's just a question of

1 were they prescribed this opioid in this time frame, a
2 reasonable, you know, time frame, before which they had
3 the event of interest, whether it's an ED visit for
4 opioids or whether a self-described abuse. Or -- I
5 don't know exactly how to do that, but I can, you know,
6 imagine an ED visit for an opioid overdose or a death,
7 or something like that.

8 So maybe -- I guess I'm a little confused
9 about is it that hard to identify who is a "patient,"
10 meaning a patient who was prescribed this particular
11 long-acting deterrent ...

12 DR. STAFFA: I guess my -- what I was trying
13 to get at was if I am prescribed an abuse-deterrent
14 opioid and I am a patient and I'm being treated for
15 pain and I'm given that opioid because the premise is
16 that these opioids -- these formulations are no
17 different for a patient who is not trying to crush them
18 or snort them or dissolve them and inject them.
19 They're simply taking them for pain. There should be
20 no difference.

21 So how -- my question is how long do I have to
22 follow that patient because some of the -- what we're

1 trying to get at is, if I have that drug in my medicine
2 cabinet, it may be my teenage son who's actually going
3 to try to crush it, not me.

4 Do you follow me? So that's where I'm having
5 a hard time with the linear trajectory from the patient
6 who is prescribed this product down the road to find
7 out how it influences the route of abuse and then the
8 consequences of that route of abuse.

9 DR. BUDNITZ: This is Dan Budnitz again. So I
10 think I was just thinking about the patient-level
11 studies where you follow a -- what happens to that
12 patient once they are prescribed and then they have to
13 be continue to be prescribed until they have that
14 outcome. But then where it's a patient's family
15 member, then I think you're stuck with these ecologic
16 studies.

17 And I don't know if I have another suggestion
18 above that.

19 DR. STAFFA: Dr. Schnoll?

20 DR. SCHNOLL: Yeah. Sid Schnoll. I think you
21 hit on it, Dan. I guess I've been concerned over the
22 years that the public narrative, unfortunately, has

1 been Sally was a cheerleader, straight As in school,
2 everybody loved her, she sprained her ankle in a
3 cheerleading event, was prescribed a hydrocodone
4 product, and six weeks later she was turning tricks in
5 a neighborhood.

6 I -- you know, I think there are examples of
7 that, but it's such a rare event. And yet that's what
8 gets into the press. That's what people believe is the
9 trajectory if somebody is prescribed these medications,
10 that they are automatically going to become an addict.
11 And that's not the case. I mean, I treated people on
12 opioids for 15 years who never accelerated to anything
13 else. In fact, over time, they would often cut their
14 dose and go off.

15 So it's -- that narrative is not the -- not
16 reality, but the press likes these anecdotes. And I've
17 been in advisory committee meetings where people have
18 gotten up and shown pictures of their children. And
19 I've been in tears listening to the story. It's
20 horrible. Nobody wants that to happen. But we have to
21 let the data drive what's going on. And again, when we
22 look at it, those are really rare events in terms of

1 people who are prescribed the drug.

2 Now, your story about somebody then going into
3 the medicine cabinet, that has to do with a lot of
4 things. We haven't talked -- well, it did come up.
5 The insurance industry a little bit did come up. But I
6 would prescribe for a patient, and I would start off
7 with the CDC guidelines before they were even out
8 prescribing just a week's supply of the drug. And the
9 patients would come back, and they'd say I can get a
10 month's supply of the drug for the same co-pay. And
11 for a patient who's on fixed income, that's an
12 important event. So if I'm prescribing it once a week,
13 they're paying the same co-pay every week that they
14 would pay for a month's supply of the medication.

15 These drugs are often, as has been pointed
16 out, in Tier 2 or 3, so it's higher cost. There are
17 lots of problems, and I think we've got to get the
18 insurance industry involved in understanding this.
19 That's why people have extra drug in their cabinet.
20 You know, I paid for it. I'm not going to throw that
21 away. I may need it someday.

22 But we have to talk to people about proper

1 storage, proper disposal. There's a lot that has to be
2 done in a more public narrative that it's not being
3 effectively done now.

4 DR. STAFFA: Okay. Oh. Dr. Compton?

5 DR. COMPTON: Yeah. Wilson Compton.

6 Judy, you brought up a really interesting
7 concept, which was, you know, trying to distinguish
8 patients from non-patients, or two different types of
9 patients.

10 DR. STAFFA: Well, actually, you guys brought
11 that up. I'm just --

12 DR. COMPTON: Okay.

13 (Laughter.)

14 DR. STAFFA: -- mirroring it back to you.

15 (Laughter.)

16 DR. COMPTON: You mirrored it back to us. But
17 I -- it made me -- as I was sitting here, I was
18 thinking, well, have we tried sort of taking the other
19 approach, which is, instead of following the people,
20 how about following the pills. And I'm not sure
21 whether that's feasible. There are certainly studies
22 of post-surgery of how many pills people have left

1 over. But have we done that with the ADF formulations?
2 In other words, tracked what happens to the
3 prescriptions to understand how frequently they end up
4 being misused so that, instead of thinking from a
5 person-oriented perspective, think from a pill-oriented
6 perspective.

7 DR. STAFFA: Anybody have thoughts on that? I
8 mean, it raises to me the comments that -- again, that
9 was another thing on my list of what Dr. Boyer
10 discussed this morning of this taggant technology. And
11 it was raised, and I look at it as a method potentially
12 for influencing misclassification because, regardless
13 of what someone might self-report in treatment center
14 or poison control data, if you had this technology that
15 allowed someone to objectively determine which product
16 it was that was used, that would get around that issue.

17 And I'm wondering. When we approve a product
18 for an oral administration, all the excipients in the
19 tablet, obviously, are tested for safety. That's
20 routine. But it's not necessarily tested for other
21 routes, what would happen if it was injected or snorted
22 -- that's -- because that's not how it's

1 therapeutically intended.

2 But if we assume that we could do something
3 like that, how do you see this working? Is this -- you
4 had mentioned this was something that would be excreted
5 in the urine. So would that imply that if we were able
6 to have this kind of technology and be able to link
7 that to people coming in for treatment or people being
8 assessed in emergency room for overdoses or for adverse
9 events having to do with opioids, would that be a way
10 to avoid this misclassification issue to actually know
11 specifically at least whether this was an abuse-
12 deterrent formulation of a product?

13 So I'm asking you to take one step further and
14 think about the idea you threw out there this morning.

15 DR. BOYER: Yeah, and you kept looking at me.
16 This Ed Boyer. You kept looking at me, so I assume I
17 was supposed to speak.

18 (Laughter.)

19 DR. BOYER: Social cues are intact.

20 So yeah, I mean, conceivably, it could. You
21 know, like, the present reality -- I mean, what we're
22 doing now is using radiofrequency emitter-tagged pills

1 so we know, you know, like, not only when people are
2 taking them and where they're taking them, but also
3 which pill they've taken, so -- and then the number of
4 pills. So we -- you know, like, we can get pretty
5 granular in terms of what people are taking and when,
6 at least.

7 You know, the taggants, I think, for
8 pharmaceuticals is still, you know, like, relatively --
9 some people -- I know a number of people have thought
10 about it, but it's still relatively in its infancy. I
11 mean, do you use a chiral molecule? Do you use
12 something that cannot be metabolized, something that
13 has minimal metabolism, how easy it is to identify and
14 measure concentrations in the urine, and how valid
15 those concentrations will be for duration or period of
16 time after ingestion? You know, like, those are all
17 things that I think probably deserve greater
18 examination in terms of testing hypotheses.

19 But yeah, again, the science is not that
20 difficult. It's the science of pharmacokinetics and,
21 you know, like, analytical chemistry, which, you know,
22 truthfully, has been worked out for decades, if not

1 generations.

2 DR. STAFFA: Erin, is that you raising your
3 hand?

4 DR. KREBS: It is. I --

5 DR. STAFFA: Erin Krebs -- sorry -- for the
6 record.

7 DR. KREBS: All right. So I guess, you know,
8 so what is the mechanism by which the ERs (ph) are
9 supposed to benefit someone, and who are they supposed
10 to benefit? So it -- are these supposed to benefit the
11 individual patients for whom they're prescribed by
12 somehow interrupting a process by which they move from
13 being an adherent user to someone with an opioid use
14 disorder or, you know, hazardous abuse of a drug?

15 Or is this supposed to interrupt some sort of
16 societal process with benefit accruing to the
17 population because these drugs are less diverted, less
18 popular for community misuse, for kids in the
19 neighborhood to steal out of medicine -- you know, I --
20 on some level, I feel like these are kind of what --
21 we're going around and around. And somehow I'm lacking
22 the clarity on what the pathway is here that we're

1 trying to interrupt. And therefore, what is the most
2 important population for us to look at, and what are
3 the most important outcomes?

4 DR. STAFFA: Doug, do you want to clarify --
5 you were around when this idea came up -- on what the
6 intention is? My gut is telling me it's really both.
7 It's really preventing the ability to -- or dissolve
8 these for anyone who might want to abuse them, whether
9 it's a patient or a non-patient. But ...

10 DR. THROCKMORTON: Yeah, I think we've got to
11 be broad in our goals, right? I mean, at the end of
12 the day, the goals have to be sort of elevated. It
13 can't -- you know, so yes, I'd like to intervene in
14 both of those things. You know, we know less than we'd
15 like to about so many things about what moves an
16 individual from an appropriate use of opioids to either
17 diversion or to a choice to make inappropriate uses of
18 opioids to a substance use disorder, or whatever.

19 So choosing one of those things, we're going
20 to focus on that thing and sort of, you know, so -- and
21 to the -- to avoiding thinking about some of those. It
22 seems like we don't know enough yet to do that.

1 So the goal here is to basically make these
2 products as unappealing as possible for abuse,
3 intervening in as many of those steps you think are
4 likely to be successful, recognizing we don't have the
5 data we'd like to. We don't know as much as we'd like
6 to about the natural history of the progression of the
7 disease, the substance use disorder. You guys know
8 that a lot better than I do. There are so many things
9 we'd like to know that we don't.

10 We have such an enormous public health crisis
11 that we have to aim high, I think, recognizing that,
12 you know, there is a chance that we're going to miss
13 things, that there will be things that'll be -- you
14 know, that we may be doing less than we'd like, or
15 whatever. We may be focusing on some aspects that may
16 not be achieved, but we really have to try to do all of
17 those pieces together, I believe.

18 DR. STAFFA: Dr. Boyer?

19 DR. BOYER: You know, we've -- one thing that
20 I think we've kind of left out of the conversation is,
21 you know, the, I guess, psychosocial phenotyping of
22 individuals who are prescribed opioids and the

1 potential that it can lead to problematic substance use
2 down the road, you know, like, individuals who -- you
3 know, like, I know they're predictors of who has
4 problematic use. But the predictors of who's going to
5 develop problematic use, you know, like, I think are a
6 little bit less robust.

7 I mean, people who catastrophize, you know,
8 like, minor events as contributing towards problematic
9 use I think needs a better understanding. You know,
10 like, before you can truly just say that, you know,
11 like I said, has -- it's never prescribing, or at least
12 that's not the reality. It may not be the reality, but
13 it's, you know, people who develop a problematic opioid
14 use after therapeutic prescriptions is not the
15 unreality either. I don't know of a single clinician
16 who hasn't seen -- and I'm not saying a few here and
17 there; I'm saying lots of people in my part of the
18 world, at least -- who have gone from a minor injury or
19 a minor surgical event to a short-term opioid course to
20 problematic use and then descended either into drug
21 treatment or into rehab or chronic pain.

22 So you know, how those processes diverge, how

1 they originate and then how they diverge is something
2 that not necessarily is in the FDA's domain but
3 something I think we need to pay more attention to.

4 DR. STAFFA: Okay. Now, many of the topics
5 that you guys brought up, there was a lot of
6 suggestions of different kinds of qualitative data we
7 could look at, and we wanted to get back to those
8 probably in tomorrow's session where we're talking
9 about leveraging data or linking data. So I'm going to
10 kind of hold off on that as well as some of the
11 benchmarking of the treatment centers. I wanted to
12 probe that further tomorrow.

13 But I did want to ask a couple more questions
14 to get clarity. Along the lines of misclassification,
15 along with this taggant technology, there was also
16 mention of better training of the folks collecting
17 data, whether it's in poison control centers or whether
18 it's in treatment centers, to probe further, to get
19 beyond what just -- what's on the label, again, if
20 there was some idea of recognizing the questions that
21 we really would like to answer with these data.

22 And I was wondering if some of the folks

1 around the table could discuss -- does that seem
2 feasible? Does it seem doable to actually -- do you
3 think if we trained folks better who are collecting
4 these data on the front lines that that would be a goal
5 that we could get better data on the specific
6 formulations that are being used? Or is that just a
7 pipe dream? Is the reality of the situation just too
8 formidable to allow that?

9 And I'm looking at Jody, and I'm -- all right.

10 Who would like to go?

11 All right. Dr. Green.

12 DR. GREEN: Well, I think that -- certainly,
13 I'll speak to poison centers first. We have, you know,
14 the general public calling in to report their
15 experience. It typically is an acute situation. We
16 have, you know, the -- what we call the specialists in
17 poison information actually collecting the caller
18 information.

19 So because this is such a complex market, we
20 actually have a couple of abstracts -- and the study I
21 mentioned earlier that we did with acetaminophen is
22 published -- to show that when you educate these

1 individuals about the market they know what kinds of
2 questions to ask.

3 I also wanted to know. The NPDS data system
4 is very different than the RADARS system. We process
5 data differently. So the RADARS system poison center
6 data, we collect the case notes along with the
7 categorical data from the participating poison centers,
8 which is -- covers over 90 percent of the U.S.
9 population. So when we get those, we actually review
10 them. We read every single case note to verify product
11 information, route, medical outcomes, and whether --
12 the reason for the exposure, so abuse versus misuse,
13 suicide, and other reasons.

14 And so we often will send memos, educational
15 training memos, to all the participating poison centers
16 to talk to them about what's the difference between the
17 different fentanyl patches. And now that -- so for
18 instance, when a product comes to market, we'll
19 actually get the package insert, create a memo, and
20 send that out to the poison centers to educate them on
21 what they look like; what other products might they be
22 mistaken with in the field; what they might also be

1 called, especially when generics come out, so that they
2 know to ask. So you know, they report it's Kleenex, to
3 the presentation earlier. I use that all the time,
4 too. You know, is it actually Kleenex, or is it the
5 generic of the Kleenex?

6 And while it's not perfect and we will always
7 have self-report bias, by all means, I think it does at
8 least get the caller to think about those things and
9 not just so readily -- you know, rattle off the brand
10 names.

11 In the acetaminophen training, what we do as
12 well is actually have them go get the product, go get
13 the product, what are the active ingredients, read the
14 package, you know, the drug facts label. Obviously,
15 this is different. You know, these people -- patients
16 might have purchased the product off the street. They
17 may not even know what it is. You know, so there are
18 some nuances there.

19 But I think the more that we can train the
20 people bringing the data in about the market and
21 nuances of all the products, the better they can ask
22 the right questions of the callers so that we can get

1 better information.

2 DR. STAFFA: Dr. Scharman?

3 DR. SCHARMAN: Yes, a couple things. I think,
4 operationally, at -- when you get to coding training,
5 it's always important to remember that the person being
6 trained doesn't need just the aspects of the technical
7 questions to ask. They need to have a true
8 understanding of why this information is important
9 because when they understand what it's going to be used
10 for, they're more motivated to do those questions. So
11 if you do the actual physical training of which
12 questions to ask without that piece, it's not as
13 effective.

14 I think the key thing we have to remember,
15 too, is, for patients that come into an emergency
16 department setting, for most overdoses, they don't come
17 in with their bottle. You know, sometimes they have
18 pills in pockets, and then those are perfect because
19 you can do a drug ID. You know exactly which one it
20 was. Those are great, but those are rare.

21 So you're stuck with what the patient calls
22 it, which, again, goes back to what's written on their

1 bottle, and it goes back to what the triage nurse took
2 the history and wrote in the record. And that becomes
3 ex post facto what it is.

4 And so what you really need to drill down is
5 training of the triage nurses in the ER who are usually
6 getting the data because, otherwise, you're DAWN data
7 is going to be incorrect, the poison center data is
8 going to be incorrect, all the other databases that
9 rely on those hospital records are going to be
10 incorrect. So you've got to get it down to the lowest
11 level of person who first enters the data in the
12 medical record and train them and get to understand why
13 that's important. Or else it just flows through the
14 system.

15 DR. STAFFA: Dr. Boyer?

16 DR. BOYER: I will never disagree that getting
17 the data is incorrect. I would just point out that to
18 the implementation science surrounding getting people
19 to change their practice for information but does not
20 change their immediate clinical practice is going to be
21 extraordinarily difficult to do.

22 You know, industry standards before we had the

1 wonders of the EHR were that an emergency physician had
2 10 minutes to see a patient, get a history, do a
3 physical, do all the documentation, and arrange for a
4 disposition. If I'm a practicing doctor someplace,
5 I just want to know do I give naloxone or do I give
6 more naloxone. I don't care if it's going to be a
7 particular formulation in one versus with the other no
8 matter how much training you decided to give me. If
9 I've got a cardiac arrest coming in, I'm going to pivot
10 my (inaudible) towards the cardiac arrest, and the
11 information on whether or not it's -- you know, I give
12 extended-release, immediate-release, or a deterrent
13 form -- resistant formulation is going to be irrelevant
14 to me.

15 So can you get the data? Yeah, absolutely.
16 Is getting the correct data important? Absolutely.
17 It's not going to happen under a current emergency
18 department structure, particularly one that is being
19 threatened with declining reimbursements from CMS who,
20 as they say, well, we're not going to pay for
21 nonemergency care. I don't know that a priori, so I'm
22 going to turn over as many patients as I can per hour

1 just to protect my income because I eat what I treat.

2 DR. STAFFA: Thank you. Ms. Cassidy?

3 MS. CASSIDY: I just wanted to respond to your
4 question about whether coder training would be -- you
5 know, improve the identification of these products in
6 treatment center data. At least in the treatment
7 center data that we work with, the NAVIPPRO data, it
8 probably wouldn't be a significant factor because those
9 data are self-report. They're collected by the self-
10 report of the individuals coming into treatment and
11 identifying through the images that -- in the questions
12 that they're asked in the assessment what specific
13 products they take, what specific routes of abuse that
14 they have.

15 But with that said, I think is the -- you
16 know, as we're talking about the issue of
17 misidentification of particular products and
18 misclassification, some of that, you know, exists in
19 all systems. And you know, we could probably work to
20 improve what -- you know, how we're asking the
21 questions and what questions we're asking, also maybe
22 doing some types of studies about -- so even within the

1 treatment context, there is variety. Not all abusers
2 are alike. They're -- these are, you know, folks who
3 are coming in who, you know, are injectors and use
4 heroin versus folks who have been sort of -- you know,
5 come in through maybe a drug court system and they were
6 headed DUI but, you know, maybe are less experienced.

7 Maybe the level of misclassification is
8 different among these different subgroups of abusers
9 and we could do some types of pilot studies to try and,
10 you know, look at those individuals, you know,
11 separately in treatment and understand better how that
12 identification happens.

13 And we'd certainly be open to collaborating,
14 partnering with folks who have ideas around that to
15 help improve the data collection.

16 DR. STAFFA: Dan Budnitz.

17 DR. BUDNITZ: I was just going to add the
18 comment that whether it's a patient self-report of
19 these abuse-deterrent formulations or the poison center
20 consultant or whether it's the ED doc, something that -
21 - to get the right drug, just make it as easy as
22 possible to identify that right drug.

1 And then there are issues, of course, with,
2 you know, branding. But if there are standards in
3 packaging or, like, unit dose packaging or labeling,
4 then make it easy and obvious that this is an abuse-
5 deterrent formulation. That can assist all those folks
6 along the way in correct reporting. And it will take
7 time, but then, you know, people recognize ZPack now.
8 And maybe you're more likely to identify it as a ZPack
9 if it is in that packaging, for example.

10 DR. STAFFA: And Dr. McClure.

11 DR. MCCLURE: I just want to add a comment.
12 With the collection of the data for prescribed
13 pharmaceuticals, you can get the information on that.
14 If it's clandestine or illicit, all bets are going to
15 be off in terms of identifying, really, what truly is
16 on the street. There is all kinds of names for oxy,
17 hydro, and it may not even be that.

18 And you know, for instance, Spice -- we've
19 been through five generations of core-based molecules
20 over time, and it's still coming. They're not all the
21 same on there. So you're going to get a lot of noise
22 with the illicit, clandestine materials.

1 DR. STAFFA: All right. So I'm going to turn
2 it over to Dr. Levenson to see if he wants to get
3 further clarification on anything that came up in
4 Session 2.

5 DR. LEVENSON: Sure. Thank you, Judy.

6 Okay. So at lunch today, Judy and I went over
7 some of the themes from the various sessions, and I'm
8 going to work through some of the themes on Session 2
9 if you have any further things to add that would be
10 helpful for these topics.

11 So Session 2 is about sampling and
12 denominators. And it was particularly for these data
13 sets that are case-based or numerator only. Tomorrow
14 we're going to focus on a more rigorous sample, so I'm
15 going to try to focus some of the ideas that came up in
16 this session on that source of data.

17 So first I'd like to start with something
18 maybe Dr. Novak brought up, the quota sampling, the
19 network sampling, or methods that you can use that are
20 outside of traditional sampling methods.

21 Do you have anything more to add to that? You
22 -- I mean, you may not, but if you can elaborate on

1 some of those ideas and give us a flavor of what
2 they're like or how they might be useful.

3 DR. NOVAK: Yeah, I mean, I think some of the
4 methods that we've used in terms of web surveys have
5 been trying to do a better job of getting at those few
6 users that may not be well represented either in, like,
7 web panel surveys like standing web panels that, you
8 know, you have to opt in. And then, you know, a lot of
9 researchers and places sort of like them because it's
10 sort of -- it's a pre-ready sample.

11 And you know, I know this is sort of the
12 difference between, you know, government research and
13 sort of, you know, academic research. But you know,
14 these panels are out there, and people are using them.
15 And you know, so -- and we've investigated them pretty
16 rigorously, and we have shown some validations in some
17 papers that, you know, if you have benchmarks that are
18 available, you can combine sort of a quota sample with
19 a weighting sample called generalized exponential
20 modeling to sample on the dependent variable with the
21 condition that you have a dependent variable, let's
22 say, like prescription drug abuse like opioids. And

1 then you understand, like, a very high degree of
2 correlation between that dependent variable and other
3 proxy variables like cigarette use and tobacco.

4 And so through the combination of those
5 variables, you could increase your positive predictive
6 ability to predict the outcome. And then to the extent
7 that you can get that model area under the curve over,
8 like, .8, which is a pretty good prediction value, you
9 can actually sort of, you know, by indirectly weighting
10 to those variables, sort of this rising tides raises
11 all boats. And so you can actually kind of figure out
12 a way to sort of weight the dependent variable
13 indirectly through these other observables. And so you
14 know, there's a lot of very creative ways.

15 And now, the challenge with that is, is that,
16 you know, when thinking about means and medians, you
17 know, these, really collectively, the analysis of
18 moments, in those sort of techniques, you actually have
19 to be sensitive to when you develop weights how they
20 disturb the standard error structure. And so in that
21 case, like, our studies, you know, we've shown that
22 we've been able to actually gain some precision in the

1 point estimates of the means, but your standard errors
2 are still pretty wide.

3 So then when you start thinking about, okay,
4 comparative effectiveness studies, you know, what's the
5 difference between the prevalence of this ADF and you
6 have the -- you know, a point estimate of a mean or a
7 prevalence and then you have a standard error around
8 there, you know, it gives you sort of a -- you know, an
9 acceptable range. But then you start thinking about,
10 okay, well, how do I compare this to another product,
11 you know, a comparator product. And you know, does an
12 ADF confer differential risk compared to some other
13 non-ADF product? You know, that's when you also -- the
14 -- you start getting up against the boundaries. And so
15 I think, you know, sort of raise, you know, the need
16 for, like, the FDA to sort of present, you know, with
17 the most highest, you know, standard, you know,
18 rigorously methods available.

19 But I think, you know, if you can kind of
20 think about different levels of evidence and the
21 quality of evidence and, you know, thinking about if it
22 all sort of points to in the same direction, you know,

1 that might be able to sort of supplement other sort of
2 more standard methodologies that you might have so
3 that, you know, recognizing that some of those standard
4 methodologies might not get you at, you know, very
5 difficult to reach populations like, you know, hardcore
6 addicts that might not find themselves in your sort of
7 standard traditional data streams.

8 DR. LEVENSON: Thank you. Does anyone else
9 have anything to add on making use of non-random
10 samples?

11 DR. PARKER: Sorry. Jennifer Parker, the
12 National Center for Health Statistics.

13 I'll just start by saying I don't know much
14 about this topic. But I can tell you about a research
15 project that's going on at the National Center for
16 Health Statistics on the web panels. We are testing
17 whether we can augment some of our prevalence estimates
18 from, say, the National Health Interview Survey with
19 data from some web -- data with some web -- data from
20 some web samples. And we're doing that by trying to
21 calibrate the web data from one of those opt-in panels
22 to our National Health Interview Survey.

1 And we have a group of highly trained math
2 stats, and they're optimistic that it will work for
3 some things. It doesn't work for everything. We don't
4 really know why it works for some and why it doesn't
5 work for others. We haven't gotten that far.

6 We don't have good variance estimates, so we
7 don't know how good what we're getting is going to
8 work. I don't know -- you know, you -- we're trying
9 some different methods. And when we poke it a little
10 bit further and we look at domains like, well, it might
11 work for a total, but is it working for young people or
12 old people or people who are black, people who are
13 white, people who are poor, people who are wealthy? It
14 doesn't work that well. So it depends on what you want
15 to use it for.

16 I think that our work won't be ready for prime
17 time for another while, which isn't -- but we have
18 fairly high standards for what we put out as a
19 prevalence estimate. And I also know that from working
20 with colleagues and other agencies -- for example, the
21 EPA -- sometimes you need to know something to make a
22 decision. It might not be what we would put out from

1 the National Center for Health Statistics as the number
2 of people with diabetes, but you need to know whether
3 it's high or low or whether it's higher in one group or
4 the other. And you need to know some information. And
5 I know that those bars are a little different than what
6 we put out.

7 DR. LEVENSON: Well, we already make use of
8 the data. So anything that would improve it would be a
9 step in the right direction. So thank you.

10 Any other comments on making use of ...

11 DR. SCHNOLL: Sid Schnoll. And I'd sort of
12 like to throw this over to Wilson Compton.

13 Quite a while ago, NIDA used to have a whole
14 set of ethnographers who were out in the field working
15 with people who were difficult to reach in other ways.
16 And just wondering whether or not NIDA is still doing
17 that and, if not, whether or not that can be done to
18 see what's going on. It would collect some very
19 interesting data on hard-to-reach populations.

20 DR. COMPTON: Yes, we still fund that type of
21 research.

22 (Laughter.)

1 DR. COMPTON: To elaborate just a little bit,
2 there -- I don't know anybody that has applied this
3 directly to the problem of abuse-deterrent
4 formulations. That's why I turned to Dan early in the
5 day to see if he might have some insights from his
6 sample. That's one of the ones that we've supported
7 over the years.

8 Most recently, we've done a -- we're -- we've
9 done some hotspot studies. We just funded a small
10 project in New Hampshire to look at the -- how
11 frequently fentanyl was an issue in the overdose
12 population, obviously a very important topic right now.

13 This isn't germane to today's findings. But
14 one of the shockings (sic) findings for us was the
15 number of drug users in New Hampshire who were actively
16 seeking out fentanyl. That was a surprise to me, that
17 I thought that having a product that was killing a lot
18 of your customers would be a deterrent. But it turned
19 out to be a marketing technique in some ways, which was
20 pretty shocking to me.

21 The largest sort of conglomeration of these
22 would be our community epidemiology workgroup, was

1 disbanded in favor of a new program called the National
2 Drug Early Warning System, NDEWS, which brings together
3 some of the ethnographers as well as a variety of other
4 sources. It suffers from a lack of some of the
5 traditional data sets in that we don't have DAWN
6 anymore and we don't have the Adams study. So two of
7 our most robust early warning systems don't exist any
8 longer.

9 To a certain extent, the internet has replaced
10 that in terms of some availability of sort of early
11 warning signals of something novel and new happening in
12 -- as at least one potential source of information that
13 we've already talked about here today.

14 DR. LEVENSON: Yes, please.

15 DR. DEGENHARDT: Sorry. Louisa Degenhardt.
16 Just one comment about there's been reference a few
17 times to people who might be tampering with
18 pharmaceutical opioids or injecting or, I think, are a
19 difficult-to-reach population. I'd just like to
20 challenge that because we do a lot of research in
21 Australia, but there's a lot of people in the United
22 States who are doing a really vast amount of research.

1 You know, NIDA funds -- I think it's 80 percent now of
2 the world's illicit drug research, and much of that is
3 with people who you could classify as hard to reach,
4 but they're actually not difficult to reach at all.

5 But it's the way in which you choose to engage
6 with that group will really determine the extent -- the
7 speed with which you can get in touch with people and
8 the way in which they're willing to disclose
9 information to you. But if you were doing research
10 with people and you're guaranteeing anonymity, there's
11 no judgment, there's confidentiality, there's
12 absolutely no problem in accessing fairly large numbers
13 of people who will be very honest about their life
14 story.

15 DR. LEVENSON: Okay. Well, thank you.

16 Moving on to something slightly related,
17 several panelists mentioned use of administrative data,
18 particularly in the federal system. And Dr. Jones is
19 gone now.

20 But Dr. Bose, do you have anything? You said
21 there were some working groups in the federal
22 government on the use of administrative data. Can you

1 say more about that?

2 MS. BOSE: I think just also tied into what we
3 were listening to right now, a lot of it depends on
4 fitness for use and what it is that you need it for and
5 what decisional process accompanies your data. And so
6 as Jennifer said, I mean, if they're for official
7 statistics, then there's a certain bar we use. If we
8 need to have some kind of a number that we need to make
9 internal decisions, then we might use a series of data
10 sources with -- each with their issues but -- if
11 they're all maybe pointing in the same direction.

12 But I think FDA and other regulatory agencies
13 have unique positions in where the justification is not
14 just internal, it's also not a, hey, here's an official
15 statistics, but there are consequences to your
16 decisions and there are consequences that involve life
17 and death. And they also involve a lot of money.

18 So I think that whether we're talking about
19 these sources of administrative data or we're talking
20 about what opt-in panel work or other forms of data
21 collection, we really do have to tie it closely to the
22 fitness for use so that it's defensible.

1 DR. LEVENSON: Thank you.

2 Any other thoughts on use of administrative
3 data? I know Dr. Jones had something to say about it,
4 but he's not here now.

5 MS. BOSE: Oh, I'm sorry. I was just going to
6 say -- and for members of the HHS Data --

7 DR. LEVENSON: Right.

8 MS. BOSE: -- Council. And so at some point
9 if we want to come up with ways of what -- you know,
10 how do we use administrative records, are there
11 specific concerns that FDA has that need to get that
12 other HHAs -- agencies have also dealt with, then it
13 becomes a resource to kind of talk about.

14 And they're -- HHS -- the HHS Data Council at
15 this moment is going through -- I wouldn't call it a
16 reorganization but a process through which we're kind
17 of trying to focus our purpose and mission and what do
18 we focus on in the long term, what do we try to do in
19 the short term. There are staff at NCHS who are also
20 involved in this -- Renee (ph) -- yeah.

21 And so I think it's a resource because we're
22 collectively dealing with some of these issues,

1 especially as survey expenses go up.

2 DR. LEVENSON: Okay. Yes, please.

3 UNIDENTIFIED MALE SPEAKER: Yeah. I think
4 that, you know, to the degree of what your questions
5 are, administrative data may be helpful if you are
6 interested in drug utilization. If you're interested
7 in certain outcomes, perhaps, amongst certain subgroups
8 -- people with preexisting chronic liver disease,
9 chronic viral hepatitis -- looking at outcomes of death
10 or validated overdose amongst different drugs, that may
11 be helpful.

12 So it really depends on the -- you know, the
13 use of the administrative claims data. It may depend
14 on the questions that you -- that you're interested in.

15 DR. LEVENSON: Okay. Thank you.

16 Anyone else on that topic?

17 Okay. And now perhaps a more kind of
18 epidemiological question or topic. We heard to make
19 use of some of these convenience samples, it's
20 important to understand the effect modifiers maybe to
21 do standardization or stratification. Could we suggest
22 some of the relevant effect modifiers here that might

1 be available in the data sets we talked about today?

2 DR. DASGUPTA: I can take a shot, but I think
3 you mentioned it as well.

4 But I mean, for -- I mean, thinking at the --
5 on the treatment centers, so we know there's public
6 versus private. There are treatment centers that have
7 large criminal justice referral inputs. We know
8 whether a treatment center takes Medicaid or not. I
9 mean, these are all characteristics that could be
10 collected on the treatment centers. And maybe it
11 wouldn't have to be something that we burden the
12 treatment center administrators with every month, but
13 maybe once or twice a year we could collect that
14 information.

15 And that -- you know, if we were trying -- if
16 we're talking about trying to understand the sampling
17 of each of the treatment centers and what's a reliable
18 sample and what treatment centers are more like each
19 other, those are just a few that come to mind, whether
20 they're tied to inpatient facility, whether -- you
21 know, which treatment modalities they use. You know, I
22 think there's quite a few that we can come up with.

1 DR. LEVENSON: Thank you.

2 Dr. Novak?

3 DR. NOVAK: I have going after Nab because
4 everything is very, you know, well laid out.

5 I guess one important thing we really haven't
6 talked about is the rural-urban difference, and we did
7 talk a little bit about some of the environmental
8 effects. But you know, the rural areas and especially
9 in Appalachia have just been crushed by the opioid
10 epidemic -- no pun intended, I guess.

11 So anyway, just thinking about also -- and I
12 like the way Nab did it, sort of laying out the -- you
13 know, the micro-level issues, patient versus non-
14 patient status and then sort of moving on up to the
15 macro and the environment.

16 DR. LEVENSON: Dr. Winterstein.

17 DR. WINTERSTEIN: There may also really be an
18 empirical approach to look at that, and I can imagine
19 two. One would be -- we heard already that there are
20 differences among different treatment centers, so which
21 means that if there were an analysis done of
22 differences, variation among treatment centers and just

1 get the information that those treatment centers have
2 reported about their patients to see to what extent
3 those variables can explain that variation, that might
4 be helpful. And that could be, you know, co-existing,
5 comorbidities. That could be age. That could be race.
6 That could be geographic location. That could be
7 whatever. I mean, that -- there's -- I'm sure there's
8 a good number of data there.

9 There other comparison also empirical that I
10 could think of would be to if there was some national
11 data on utilization pattern on prescription opioids and
12 illicit drugs, for that matter, and to look at that
13 distribution and compare that to the distribution of
14 what is described in treatment centers and, again, try
15 to see whether differences in patient demographics,
16 comorbidities, and so on can help explain those
17 differences in both instances. That would perhaps
18 propose a few ideas and for (ph) a few effect
19 modifiers.

20 DR. LEVENSON: Thank you.

21 Dr. Lo Re.

22 DR. LO RE: I guess one of the other thoughts

1 we -- just thinking about things that may potentiate
2 the effects of the drugs, so maybe polypharmacy drug-
3 drug interactions, co-administration of certain drugs
4 that may exacerbate effects, maybe chronic liver
5 disease, failure of metabolism. Oftentimes, patients
6 who are -- with chronic liver disease may not
7 necessarily be included in these studies. So just
8 other things to think of.

9 DR. LEVENSON: Okay. Well, thank you.

10 Let's see. The next item I have on my list is
11 time series modeling. I -- this came out of Session 2
12 that time series modeling was preferred. I think a lot
13 of this got resolved in the Session 3. But just to be
14 clear, so by time series, do we mean anything more than
15 these interrupted time series that Dr. McAninch spoke
16 of? Is there something more than that, or is it just
17 to distinguish between having means and slopes versus
18 just means? Have some clarification, the people who
19 were promoting time series models this morning. Okay.

20 DR. WINTERSTEIN: I think you need to clarify
21 your question.

22 DR. LEVENSON: Okay.

1 DR. WINTERSTEIN: Are you specifically asking
2 about the statistical approach to fitting regression
3 lines for time series or ...

4 DR. LEVENSON: Well, not necessarily the
5 approach. What -- what's -- what do you have in mind
6 when you suggested time series models as opposed to
7 before-and-after models? Is it just these interrupted
8 time series, or is there something more you were
9 thinking about?

10 DR. WINTERSTEIN: Well, I mean, there is all
11 of us who study design at some point. There's Cook and
12 Campbell, right? So there's a limited number of causal
13 (ph) experimental designs. And you know, in a before-
14 and-after comparison, there is either before or after
15 or there is time series. And there is just not more
16 there.

17 (Laughter.)

18 DR. WINTERSTEIN: So you know, so I mean, the
19 distinct difference is that, in a time series, I can
20 model trends and I can incorporate trends, while in the
21 pre-post I cannot. That is the major difference.

22 There certainly are approaches in time series

1 that try to optimize the number of time points versus
2 the precision around each time point. And I think
3 that's kind of the issue here, you know, right? So
4 number one, how often do I have repeated measures at
5 all? I don't know how that data is ascertained. And
6 poison control centers, obviously, on a daily basis --
7 but I don't know how the treatment center analysis and
8 how the data collection is done there.

9 So that's one part. You know, how much data
10 do I have, how often, and how small can I make that
11 time increment so that I have --

12 DR. LEVENSON: Yeah.

13 DR. WINTERSTEIN: -- lines that I can put data
14 through.

15 DR. LEVENSON: But -- okay. But you're
16 suggesting some sort of parametric functions before and
17 after. I mean, there are non-parametric time series
18 models, too, but --

19 DR. WINTERSTEIN: Yeah. Yeah, and I mean,
20 that -- but that's a matter of how to fit a regression
21 line, right? That's whatever the data tolerates --

22 DR. LEVENSON: Okay.

1 DR. WINTERSTEIN: -- best, right?

2 DR. LEVENSON: I think I understand what you
3 have in mind. Okay. Thanks.

4 DR. WINTERSTEIN: Okay.

5 DR. LEVENSON: Dr. Graubard?

6 DR. GRAUBARD: I'll just make one point about
7 time serial data, is that I think it's important --
8 just a general point, and I know FDA's in -- knows this
9 from the clinical trials. But it's so easy to abuse
10 that kind of data in the sense that you have so many
11 choices you can make.

12 And it would be useful to have some sort of a
13 protocol or some sort of a guideline before looking at
14 the data what you plan to do with it because some
15 people will say, well, if I cut the time series off
16 here and I only go out this far on the right, I'll get
17 this answer. I like that answer the best, you know,
18 because it shows the most -- the big, largest effect
19 I'm looking for. Statisticians usually like to use all
20 the data that they have available to them unless
21 there's a reason not to.

22 And so I -- just a -- you know, just a general

1 word of warning, the types -- you know, you go through
2 great efforts to write protocols for randomized
3 clinical trials. You might consider similar types of
4 guidelines for actually doing these kinds of analyses -
5 -

6 DR. LEVENSON: Right.

7 DR. GRAUBARD: -- particularly --

8 DR. LEVENSON: You know, no, I -- well, I'll
9 look to the panel members -- Louisa, please.

10 DR. DEGENHARDT: Yeah. I'm Louisa Degenhardt.
11 I completely agree, particularly in the case when often
12 -- and I'll declare it myself -- we've received untied
13 (ph) educational grants from pharmaceutical companies
14 to undertake post-marketing surveillance. I think it's
15 even more crucial that you publish the protocol before
16 you do the study than at using randomized controlled
17 trials where you might go through, you know, an NIH or
18 a similar process.

19 So I actually -- I think it's really, really
20 important that all of these studies are registered.
21 It's so easy. You don't have to get it published in a
22 journal. It's very easy to get them registered online,

1 particularly when there is some level of involvement
2 either direct or indirect of a pharmaceutical company
3 who has a real interest in the study findings.

4 DR. LEVENSON: I'll make a few comments on
5 both those points. You know, first, we have witnessed
6 when you -- different models will give you different
7 answers. So we've observed that in fact. And we do
8 insist that the -- when we ask for these studies to be
9 conducted that protocols and statistical analysis plans
10 are submitted first before the study commences and we
11 review those. So everything is pre-specified, so we're
12 careful about that.

13 DR. GRAUBARD: But that's for the drug
14 companies, right, you're talking about?

15 DR. LEVENSON: That's correct. Yes.

16 DR. GRAUBARD: Yeah, but for your own
17 analysis, for the types of things --

18 DR. LEVENSON: Right.

19 DR. GRAUBARD: -- that you're planning to do -
20 -

21 (Laughter.)

22 DR. LEVENSON: Yeah, I mean, right. Well, I

1 have to say most of the analyses are done by the drug
2 companies. For a company to get a claim of abuse-
3 deterrent formulations it's incumbent upon them to
4 demonstrate that and for the FDA to review the evidence
5 and make a judgement.

6 Okay. So that was the time series. And the
7 last thing I have -- I think there might be discussion
8 around this -- is utilization. We heard some comments
9 that simple denominators are not appropriate, that more
10 complicated models might be a better way to handle
11 utilization.

12 And on a similar topic, we heard that the sort
13 of market picture is important, like, how much -- what
14 the alternatives are, how much market penetration a
15 drug has. So I'd like to discuss this a little further
16 if there's anything else to add on utilization metrics
17 and making use of sort of the market picture when it
18 comes to an individual formulation.

19 So if anyone has any further comments to add
20 on this, we would appreciate it.

21 (Pause.)

22 DR. LEVENSON: Okay. Well, as you've heard

1 previously throughout the day, we can still take
2 comments through the docket or maybe by running into us
3 in the hallway, or so. So if you have any further
4 comments on that -- I think what we heard already,
5 which are useful, but if you have anything more to add,
6 that would also be further useful.

7 So that's all I have on Session 3 now --
8 Session 2. So -- you want to start off Session 3?

9 (Laughter.)

10 DR. LEVENSON: Okay. Session 3. Now, because
11 this just happened, my notes are a little less
12 organized here. I'll start with a question I did ask
13 during the session.

14 You know, I agree that these propensity score
15 modeling approaches matching on individual patients is
16 very -- you know, potentially very useful. I'm a
17 little concerned of how we would make use of them in
18 the numerator-only data. Could that be done?

19 Is there any sort of matching -- would
20 matching be helpful when you only have the cases and
21 not the overall exposure? Are there any models that
22 will make -- that could do this? I'm not sure that's

1 clear. But if anyone has anything to add about how we
2 might make use of propensity score matching for
3 numerator-only data, that would be helpful.

4 Dr. Winterstein?

5 DR. WINTERSTEIN: Well, by definition and
6 propensity scores and exposure propensity score in the
7 context of how we have used it -- and you wouldn't have
8 that and -- you know, in numerator-only data unless you
9 make inferences about the underlying population, which
10 brings us back to the whole effect modification story,
11 right? But otherwise, that exposure portion --

12 DR. LEVENSON: You still have cases that are
13 exposed to different drugs, so there is a potential for
14 matching, but only on the cases, not --

15 DR. WINTERSTEIN: Right.

16 DR. LEVENSON: -- not on the --

17 DR. WINTERSTEIN: Right.

18 DR. LEVENSON: Yeah.

19 DR. WINTERSTEIN: Yeah. Yeah, I mean --

20 DR. LEVENSON: So --

21 DR. WINTERSTEIN: -- the reason I brought the
22 propensity score up was more -- I was thinking about

1 what Dan had brought up, this whole uptake and learning
2 experience with a new abuse-deterrent agent that comes
3 on the market, which means that its risk might change,
4 number one. But it also means that the interest in it
5 might change over time and who it's being channeled to.

6 So that was more my idea for saying, you know,
7 ongoing propensity score matching rather than just, you
8 know, in one single population but -- during follow-up,
9 as there is more uptake because the distribution of the
10 population that might get this drug might change
11 because the interest changes and so on. That's more
12 why I brought specifically propensity scores up. I
13 mean, it doesn't matter how an adjustment would be
14 done, but that's why I brought it up.

15 In general, you know, we are trading -- I
16 mean, both are observational designs. A pre-post as
17 well as a concurrent control group, they are -- we're
18 treating one bias against the other, right? The
19 populations are changing or there's channeling, and
20 both has to be dealt with, with the same risk factors
21 and adjustments. It just a different way of designing
22 the same thing.

1 And you know, personally, just having observed
2 how much this whole opioid market has changed, to me,
3 concurrent control groups seem to be a little bit more
4 palatable than time-based control groups because of all
5 the issues that have happened concurrently.

6 And I might be completely wrong, and I'm happy
7 to be proven wrong. We have -- we just haven't tried
8 the other approach. Everything that we have done is
9 pre-post or, you know, some type of time trend. But we
10 haven't done head-to-head comparisons, even though we
11 have now some years of use accumulated where we could
12 start to look at them.

13 DR. LEVENSON: Thank you.

14 MS. CASSIDY: Thanks. Theresa Cassidy. I
15 just -- and this might not be directly related to the
16 conversation about the propensity scoring, but I think
17 as we're thinking about numerated data and, you know,
18 how to think about that and, you know, its
19 representativeness, you know, I think that one thing
20 that you -- we're circling around in some ways is that
21 you could standardize that data to a standard
22 population.

1 The problem that I think we're all sort of
2 been discussing is what is that population, how do you
3 enumerate it, how do you describe it, and then what
4 would you, you know -- and how would you use that
5 inference from what that standard population is to
6 apply to these numerated data. And that could be an
7 approach that's used as long as we could come to some
8 consensus around what is that standard population. And
9 maybe there's not one standard population. Maybe
10 there's more than one that we can, you know, sort of
11 infer from.

12 But anyways, I just thought that might be
13 helpful.

14 DR. LEVENSON: Okay. Thank you.

15 Okay. Well, there were a lot of good ideas on
16 that -- I'm not sure there's going to -- good ideas in
17 this session. I'm not sure there's going to be a lot
18 of follow-up discussion, but I'll bring up some other
19 themes. And if anyone has any follow-up discussions,
20 please add.

21 There was the idea of using a pool of
22 comparators instead of a single comparator, a pool

1 that, well, sort of represents a similar risk. Does
2 anyone have any further thoughts on that? I mean, I
3 said it's -- I think we all recognize it's a good idea
4 and there may not be further thoughts. But if anyone
5 has any ideas they'd like to add to that, please jump
6 in.

7 Dr. Ciccarone?

8 DR. CICCARONE: Dan Ciccarone. I'm just going
9 to bring in a parallel from economics. And that is
10 economists use pools of, you know, baskets, I guess is
11 what they call them, of currencies or commodities in
12 which to do comparisons on because there's things that
13 are changing so rapidly.

14 And I know one of the downsides of doing this
15 was the idea there might be a market driver. You know,
16 there might be a dominant product. And that's -- the
17 problem is solved with weighting for that.

18 DR. STAFFA: I had one question. And I don't
19 even know who brought this point up, so I can't provoke
20 you. But I'm going to throw it out.

21 Someone had suggested looking at, rather than
22 try to separate the effects of different abuse-

1 deterrent formulations, to try to look at them as a
2 group and knowing that they don't all have the same
3 mechanism for deterring abuse and they don't all deter
4 the same routes of abuse. Some are solely injections.
5 Some are nasal. Some are both.

6 I'm wondering whether folks can expand or
7 whoever had that thought might give a little more
8 detail to it of what we're thinking there and what we
9 might come away with. That's certainly -- I could see
10 the strategy in terms of numbers -- it's certainly --
11 if that was our group of interest were all abuse-
12 deterrent formulations and we were looking.

13 But anybody remember saying that? Or did I
14 hallucinate it?

15 Dr. Green is in on my hallucination. Thank
16 you.

17 (Laughter.)

18 DR. GREEN: Well, I wouldn't go that far. But
19 ...

20 (Laughter.)

21 DR. GREEN: I think that's certainly a group
22 that we've had discussions about, and then it becomes

1 is it a non-inferiority or an equivalent study because
2 they -- you know, you have a comparator. But then what
3 is your anticipated comparison? Is it that it's no
4 different than all the other ADFs?

5 And so I think to someone else's point on that
6 side of the table was that, you know, is it that you --
7 you really don't want to be different than any other
8 ADF in whatever group it is, knowing that it has to be
9 route-specific because the labeling is route-specific.
10 But I think there is some utility in looking at that
11 based upon, as you mentioned, the low market share that
12 we're going to struggle with for a long time.

13 So I think the bigger question might be what
14 is the actual question we're trying to answer and then
15 how are we going to establish the appropriate
16 comparators and the sample size and the power and
17 everything to be able to actually answer that question.
18 So I don't know that we can say that's a good
19 comparator group until we know what the questions are
20 we're trying to answer. But I think it could be
21 valuable.

22 DR. STAFFA: Dr. Schnoll?

1 DR. SCHNOLL: Sid Schnoll. And maybe Jody can
2 answer this. But what is the feasibility of getting
3 data on a competitor's product looking at this? I know
4 there are some issues around that. So in selecting a
5 comparator, how easy would it be to know what's going
6 on with your competitor's product?

7 DR. GREEN: Gee, thanks, Sid.

8 Well, in the RADARS system, because we have
9 many subscribers that are many different companies, we
10 do not provide a competitors' product-specific
11 information to a company. In the rare instance, we've
12 had a situation where two companies can agree to share
13 mutually back and forth the product-specific
14 information. But otherwise, you know, it gets a little
15 sticky and complicated. And it's -- I don't think
16 necessarily that it's a feasible solution for all the
17 studies coming up.

18 MS. CASSIDY: And I just want to add to that.
19 I think that we've, you know, experienced some similar
20 approaches as the RADARS system in terms of, you know,
21 sharing data across companies. There's been -- you
22 know, it's been a mutual agreement. That's sort of

1 been the past.

2 I do think that we're at a bit of a crossroads
3 where, you know, there's more of these products coming
4 on the market. And you know, we're talking about this
5 issue of the comparator and what's the appropriate one,
6 and it's sort of -- you know, the options start to
7 dwindle.

8 So you know, at the risk of, you know, maybe
9 poking a hornet's nest, this is sort of a pharma
10 company -- in some respects, it's a pharma company--
11 imposed rule on us who collect data because we collect
12 all of the data. So we have that available.
13 Certainly, it's something we could probably discuss and
14 talk about how we could move forward and look at those
15 things.

16 DR. GREEN: But I think that's why the drug
17 groupings can be very valuable. I mean, you still
18 have, you know, different -- multiple products in say,
19 you know, an ER morphine space or a -- I'm just trying
20 to -- ER hydrocodone space. And you can still group
21 those as comparators. So if I have a new hydrocodone
22 ER product, I can still compare that to all the other

1 ER hydrocodone products. It doesn't necessarily need
2 to be a head-to-head to brand of product to another.

3 MS. CASSIDY: Right.

4 DR. GREEN: So I wanted to be clear that we
5 still do the groupings, just not at the product-
6 specific brand --

7 MS. CASSIDY: Right. And just to follow on
8 that, I just -- I think you raised a good point
9 earlier, is, like, what's the question we're trying to
10 answer. Are we trying to answer whether this
11 technology is better than that technology, you know,
12 when we're stacking up different products against each
13 other? I think that we really still need to consider
14 what's the actual objective and what's the question
15 we're trying to answer.

16 DR. STAFFA: Well, I think right now the
17 question we're trying to answer is do these abuse-
18 deterrent formulations work better than non-abuse-
19 deterrent formulations. But the concept behind a
20 meaningful reduction will change over time. And as we
21 find products that deter abuse and then there's
22 improvement on different products that might deter

1 abuse better, then you can see where meaningful
2 reduction may end up with comparisons between products
3 -- does this deter better than that -- because then we
4 always run into the regulatory question of if this
5 deters better than that, do we still need that.

6 DR. GREEN: And Judy, if I can -- this is Jody
7 Green -- with all due respect, I think that's going to
8 be a long way down the road and we should learn a lot
9 in just trying to figure out if these ADFs, the, I
10 guess, first generation, whatever you want to call
11 them. If we can establish methodology now in terms of
12 just evaluating the current ADFs and then Phase II --
13 we'll learn a lot, I think, once we get there. And
14 then Phase II I think we'll definitely be deciding --
15 you know, looking at the different technologies and
16 whatnot.

17 But honestly, until it's -- until we have an
18 all-ADF or close to all-ADF market, I think that's
19 going to be a real challenge. And then how can you say
20 that one ADF might be a little bit better than the
21 other ADF? But are they both still better than none,
22 than no ADF?

1 So I think that relativeness will be
2 interesting when we get there maybe in our lifetime.
3 But this first phase I think should tell us a lot.

4 DR. STAFFA: Other comments? People want to -
5 - yes, Louisa?

6 DR. DEGENHARDT: Sorry. Just a quick comment.
7 It's a bit of a different study design. But in the
8 cohort study that we did as part of our study, we
9 actually go over very detailed assessment to people who
10 were tampering with pharmaceutical opioids for every
11 opioid type, the brand name of that, the dose they were
12 taking, how the -- what route they were taking it by,
13 were they prescribed that non-tampered or tampered dose
14 of that particular opioid, or where they getting it
15 from diverted sources. And we got that for every
16 single pharmaceutical opioid plus all of the
17 benzodiazepines, and then we got all of their illicit
18 drug use.

19 So it is quite possible to do specific focused
20 studies that get that level of detail, including how.
21 So we knew what -- which dose of which opioid was being
22 tampered with versus not for all of the opioids. You

1 can get that pretty readily, you know.

2 DR. STAFFA: Thank you.

3 Other comments? We'll be getting back to
4 tomorrow when we get into our session about patient-
5 level designs.

6 Okay. So I think we're ready for this session
7 to move into the audience participation section. And
8 folks, I think you know the drill by now. I don't
9 think I have to explain it -- again, the green, yellow,
10 red.

11 Anyone want to make a comment from the
12 audience?

13 All right. Please introduce yourself and
14 state who you are, where you're from.

15 DR. MAYNE: Dr. Tracy Mayne, Perdue Pharma,
16 and Board Member of NPC.

17 Given that all of these are dichotomous
18 outcomes, have you considered time-dependent survival
19 analysis? So take a more Cox proportional hazards
20 approach. You can allow both dose, duration, changes
21 in dose to evolve over time towards that endpoint. But
22 so many other techniques have been discussed, and I

1 hadn't heard that one.

2 Thanks.

3 DR. STAFFA: Thank you for your comment.

4 Any other members of the audience would like
5 to make a comment? Going, going, gone. Okay.

6 Any closing comments that anyone on the panel
7 would like to make and my FDA colleagues up here?

8 Oh, Dr. Dasgupta.

9 DR. DASGUPTA: Hi. Thanks for saying my name
10 so I didn't have to do it.

11 (Laughter.)

12 DR. DASGUPTA: I think after listening to the
13 discussion about limitations of a lot of these data
14 sources, I kind of get a sense of a little cognitive
15 dissonance in that we use -- we rely on these same data
16 sources to say, well, the Florida pill mill legislation
17 worked. The PDMPs have done -- have -- you know, have
18 contributed to the reductions in prescribing or doctor
19 shopping and that, you know -- that we know that
20 there's a transition to heroin happening. You know,
21 we're using the same data sources to make inferences
22 that we feel comfortable is the truth.

1 But at the same time when it comes to the
2 specific question, there's this kind of hesitation to
3 believe the same data sources that -- and it's not just
4 RADARS or NAVIPPRO or NSDUH or any given one, but pick
5 the ones you believe.

6 So I kind of -- at the end of the day, I'm
7 left with this -- you know, I believe these data for
8 the big picture, but somehow, you know, the
9 conversations picking apart each of the flaws, which I
10 think is a very important discussion to have, doesn't
11 kind of roll up in the same way. So I don't know. I
12 don't know what to do with that, but I just wanted to
13 kind of share something that's going through my head.

14 DR. STAFFA: Any reaction to that?

15 Is it Dr. Novak down there that I'm seeing
16 raise your hand?

17 DR. NOVAK: Sorry. I think one of the things
18 that the FDA needs to settle on is -- and it's been
19 brought up a couple times -- is this word "meaningful."
20 I think about each of the different presenters often
21 had it. And I mean, is it a statistical significance
22 so it's a P value of .05? Or is it some clinically

1 significant difference?

2 But I think it's something that you're going
3 to have to keep -- that's going to keep coming back.

4 And at some point, I think as an agency, you're just
5 going to have to draw a line in the sand and say this
6 is meaningful to us as we monitor the side effects.

7 And if, you know, misuse, abuse, and diversion,
8 overdose, these are side effects. Do they have
9 differential levels of, you know, acceptability and
10 evidence that supports whatever that threshold is? So
11 ...

12 DR. STAFFA: Thank you.

13 Other comments? Last thoughts? Any last
14 advice on how we can best make use of the data we have
15 in front of us before we move on to the loftier goals
16 of tomorrow? No?

17 Well, I want to thank all of you. I would
18 like to thank our panel members, our FDA folks, as well
19 as our audience for a very productive day. You've
20 certainly given us a lot to think about, some of which
21 we understand and some of which we'll be asking you
22 more about.

1 And then tomorrow we're going to be talking
2 about how can we think about improving things and how
3 can we thinking about doing things better. So don't
4 lose track of some of those ideas that worked their way
5 into the conversation today because we'll want to learn
6 more about them tomorrow.

7 So thanks very much. We'll be starting at
8 8:30 tomorrow morning. We'll see you then.

9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22

CERTIFICATE OF NOTARY PUBLIC

I, Michael Farkas, the officer before whom the foregoing proceeding was taken, do hereby certify that the proceedings were recorded by me and thereafter reduced to typewriting under my direction; that said proceedings are a true and accurate record to the best of my knowledge, skills, and ability; that I am neither counsel for, related to, nor employed by any of the parties to the action in which this was taken; and, further, that I am not a relative or employee of any counsel or attorney employed by the parties hereto, nor financially or otherwise interested in the outcome of this action.



Michael Farkas

Notary Public in and for the
State of Maryland

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22

CERTIFICATE OF TRANSCRIBER

I, Karynn Willman, do hereby certify that this transcript was prepared from audio to the best of my ability.

I am neither counsel for, related to, nor employed by any of the parties to this action, nor financially or otherwise interested in the outcome of this action.

7/20/2017

Karynn S. Willman

DATE

Karynn Willman